

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ANTIVIRAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AVAC) MEETING

Tuesday, May 13, 2003

8:00 a.m.

Holiday Inn Gaithersburg
Two Montgomery Village Avenue
Gaithersburg, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

Roy M. Gulick, M.D., M.P.H., Chair
Tara P. Turner, Pharm.D., Executive Secretary

MEMBERS

Victor G. DeGruttola, Sc.D.
Janet A. Englund, M.D.
Courtney V. Fletcher, Pharm.D. (Consumer Rep)
Princy N. Kumar, M.D.
Wm. Christopher Mathews, M.D.
Kenneth E. Sherman, M.D., Ph.D.
Lauren V. Wood, M.D.

ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE (Nonvoting)
Eugene Sun, M.D.

CONSULTANT (Nonvoting)
Joel Morganroth, M.D.

CONSULTANTS (Voting)
Douglas G. Fish, M.D.
D. Roger Illingworth, M.D., Ph.D.
Peter R. Kowey, M.D.
Rory P. Rimmel, Ph.D.
Thomas R. Tephly, M.D., Ph.D.
Ronald G. Washburn, M.D.

PATIENT REPRESENTATIVE (Voting)
Matthew Sharp

FDA
Debra Birnkrant, M.D.
Mark Goldberger, M.D., M.P.H.
Kendall Marcus, M.D.
Lisa Naeger, Ph.D.

C O N T E N T S

	Page
Call to Order: Roy M. Gulick, M.D., M.P.H.	3
Introduction of the Committee	4
Conflict of Interest Statement: Tara Turner, Pharm.D.	6
Opening Remarks: Debra B. Birnkrant, M.D.	11
Evaluation of QT Interval: Joel Morganroth, M.D.	17
Sponsor Presentation Bristol-Myers Squibb Company	
Introduction: Elliott Sigal, M.D., Ph.D.	43
Clinical Development Program and Clinical Trial Results: Steven M. Schnittman, M.D.	47
Cardiac Electrophysiology Evaluations: John H. Lawrence, M.D.	78
Characterization of Hyperbilirubinemia: Michael Giordano, M.D.	88
Characterization of Lipid Profile: Michael Giordano, M.D.	97
Overall Risk/Benefit and Conclusions: Elliott Sigal, M.D., Ph.D.	106
FDA Presentation	
Kendall Marcus, M.D.	109
Tom Hammerstrom, Ph.D.	112
Lisa Naeger, Ph.D.	129
Kendall Marcus, M.D.	139
Questions from the Committee	160
Open Public Hearing	
Rob Camp	213
Jules Levin	219
Charge to the Committee/Questions for Discussion	221

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 Call to Order

3 DR. GULICK: Good morning and welcome. I
4 am Trip Gulick from Cornell University. I am
5 pleased to welcome everyone to today's Antiviral
6 Drugs Advisory Committee Meeting.

7 We will start off by introducing the
8 members of the Committee. We will start with Dr.
9 Sun over in this corner. Please state your name
10 and your affiliation.

11 Introduction of the Committee

12 DR. SUN: Eugene Sun, Abbott Laboratories.

13 DR. MORGANROTH: I am Joel Morganroth, a
14 cardiologist in Philadelphia associated with
15 eResearch Technology and the University of
16 Pennsylvania.

17 DR. KOWEY: Peter Kowey. I am an
18 electrophysiologist and cardiologist at Thomas
19 Jefferson University and Lankenau Hospital in
20 Philadelphia.

21 DR. FISH: Douglas Fish, Division of HIV
22 Medicine, Albany Medical College.

23 DR. WASHBURN: Ron Washburn, infectious-disease
24 doctor from LSU in Shreveport.

25 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Roger Illingworth, a

1 lipid specialist from Oregon Health and Science
2 University in Portland, Oregon.

3 DR. REMMEL: I am Rory Rimmel, Department
4 of Medicinal Chemistry, University of Minnesota,
5 specialties in clinical pharmacology and AIDS drugs
6 and drug metabolism.

7 DR. TEPHLY: Tom Tephly, University of
8 Iowa, Department of Pharmacology.

9 DR. MATHEWS: Chris Mathews, University of
10 California, San Diego.

11 DR. FLETCHER: Courtney Fletcher,
12 University of Colorado Health Sciences Center.

13 DR. TURNER: Tara Turner, Executive
14 Secretary for the Committee.

15 MR. SHARP: I am Matt Sharp. I am a
16 thirteen-year survivor of AIDS.

17 DR. ENGLUND: Janet Englund, Pediatric
18 Infectious Diseases, University of Washington and
19 Fred Hutchinson Cancer Center.

20 DR. KUMAR: Princy Kumar, Georgetown
21 University, Washington, D.C.

22 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Victor DeGruttola,
23 Harvard School of Public Health.

24 DR. HAMMERSTROM: Tom Hammerstrom,
25 statistician, FDA.

1 DR. NAEGER: Lisa Naeger, microbiology
2 reviewer, FDA.

3 DR. MARCUS: Kendall Marcus, medical
4 reviewer, FDA.

5 DR. BIRNKRANT: Debbie Birnkrant, Division
6 Director, Division of Antiviral Drug Products, FDA.

7 DR. GULICK: Thank you. Tara Turner will
8 now read the conflict-of-interest statement.

9 Conflict of Interest Statement

10 DR. TURNER: The following announcement
11 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
12 respect to this meeting and is made a part of the
13 record to preclude even the appearance of such at
14 this meeting.

15 Based on the submitted agenda and
16 information provided by the participants, the
17 agency has determined that all reported interests
18 in firms regulated by the Center for Drug
19 Evaluation and Research present no potential for a
20 conflict of interest at this meeting with the
21 following exceptions.

22 Dr. Joel Morganroth will be permitted to
23 participate in the committee's discussions. He is
24 excluded from voting.

25 Dr. Roy Gulick has been granted a waiver

1 under 18 U.S.C. section 208(b)(3) because his
2 employer receives research funding from two
3 competitors. Each firm provides less than \$10,000
4 a year. And, for serving as a consultant to two
5 competitors. He receives less than \$10,000 a year
6 from each firm.

7 Dr. Courtney Fletcher has been granted
8 waivers under 208(b)(3) and 21 U.S.C. section
9 355(n)(4) for owning stock in a competitor valued
10 between \$25,001 and \$50,000.

11 Dr. Ronald Washburn has been granted
12 waivers under 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(1) and 21 U.S.C.
13 section 355(n)(4) for owning stock in two
14 competitors. The first stock is valued from
15 \$25,001 to \$50,000 and the second stock is valued
16 from \$50,001 to \$100,000.

17 Dr. Peter Kowey has been granted a
18 208(b)(3) waiver for consulting for two
19 competitors. He receives less than \$10,000 a year
20 from one and between \$10,001 to \$50,000 a year from
21 the other firm.

22 Dr. Roger Illingworth has been granted a
23 208(b)(3) waiver for consulting for a competitor
24 for which he receives from \$10,001 to \$50,000 a
25 year. And, for speaking for a competitor for which

1 he receives from \$10,001 to \$50,000 a year.

2 Dr. Kenneth Sherman has been granted a
3 waiver under 21 U.S.C. section 355(n)(4) for owning
4 stock in a competitor worth between \$5,0001 and
5 \$25,000.

6 Dr. Victor DeGruttola has been granted a
7 21 U.S.C. section 355(n)(4) waiver for owing stock
8 in a competitor valued at less than \$5,000.

9 Dr. Princy Kumar has been granted a 21
10 U.S.C. 355(n)(4) waiver for owning stock in two
11 competitors. The first stock is worth from \$5,001
12 to \$25,000 and the second is worth less than
13 \$5,000.

14 A copy of these waiver statements may be
15 obtained by submitting a written request to the
16 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30, of the
17 Parklawn Building. The signed
18 disclosure statements are available for public
19 review at this meeting.

20 Lastly, we would also like to note for the
21 record that Dr. Eugene Sun is participating in this
22 meeting as the Acting Industry Representative,
23 acting on behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Sun is
24 an employee of Abbott Laboratories.

25 In the event that the discussions involve

1 any other products or firms not already on the
2 agenda for which FDA participants have a financial
3 interest, the participants are aware of the need to
4 exclude themselves from such involvement and their
5 exclusion will be noted for the record.

6 With respect to all other participants, we
7 ask, in the interest of fairness, that they address
8 any current or previous financial involvement with
9 any firm whose product they may wish to comment
10 upon.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. GULICK: Thanks very much.

13 I am now going to turn to Dr. Catherine
14 McComus from the University of Maryland who is
15 going to tell us about a project that is going on
16 in today's meeting.

17 DR. McCOMUS: Thank you and good morning.
18 My name is Katherine McComus. I am a faculty
19 member at the University of Maryland. I am here
20 today to ask for your assistance on a study that I
21 am conducting with collaborators at the Food and
22 Drug Administration that examines conflicts of
23 interest and FDA advisory-committee meetings.

24 This study is being conducted across
25 several centers at the FDA and at multiple

1 meetings. It is an attempt to gain an idea of what
2 people understand and know about the procedures
3 that the FDA uses to monitor and manage real or
4 potential conflicts of interest of its advisory-committee
5 members.

6 So I am responsible for all of these grey
7 questionnaires that are on your chairs in the
8 audience and I have also distributed a separate
9 questionnaire to advisory-committee members. I am
10 two short, but I will get you tomorrow.

11 I would like to ask that you take about
12 fifteen minutes today, if you have an opportunity
13 to complete the questionnaire. There is a box at
14 the registration desk where you can drop it in. If
15 you don't have a chance to complete it today, there
16 is a business reply envelope and you can complete
17 it later and mail it back to me postage-paid. I
18 will also be around today and tomorrow for those of
19 you that are here tomorrow to answer any questions
20 that you may have about the study.

21 Again, thank you very much for your time.
22 Your responses are very important. They increase
23 the validity and reliability of the results and
24 really will help us to offer recommendations on how
25 we can improve overall satisfaction with the

1 advisory-committee function.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. GULICK: Thanks. I think an informed
4 consent is not required.

5 DR. MCCOMUS: No, but it has followed
6 institutional review-board procedures.

7 DR. GULICK: We had one committee member
8 joining late. Dr. Wood, could you just introduce
9 yourself and your affiliation?

10 DR. WOOD: Good morning. Dr. Lauren Wood,
11 National Cancer Institute.

12 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

13 We will turn now to Dr. Birnkrant from the
14 agency for some introductory remarks.

15 Introductory Remarks

16 DR. BIRNKRANT: Good morning.

17 [Slide.]

18 I would also like to welcome our advisory-
19 committee members, consultants and guests to
20 today's advisory-committee meeting on atazanavir,
21 Bristol-Myers Squibb's once-a-day protease
22 inhibitor for HIV treatment.

23 At this point, I would like to commend
24 Bristol-Myers Squibb for their drug-development
25 program for atazanavir. They not only conducted

1 studies in treatment-naive subjects but also in
2 treatment-experienced subjects and used comparators
3 such as nelfinavir, efavirenz and Kaletra, all
4 widely used in potent protease inhibitors to have a
5 better understanding of how this drug fits into the
6 armamentarium of drugs for HIV treatment.

7 [Slide.]

8 Prior to beginning my comments on today's
9 topic, I would also like to commend the FDA
10 reviewers for their time and efforts in preparing
11 for this advisory committee. They had to review
12 more than nine clinical studies and more than forty
13 clinical pharmacokinetics biopharmaceutics studies
14 as well as other data in preparation for today's
15 meeting and in order for us to take a regulatory
16 action within a six-month time period.

17 With regard to the current marketed
18 protease inhibitors, there are six; two
19 formulations of saquinavir, ritonavir, indinavir,
20 nelfinavir, amprenavir and ritonavir-boosted
21 lopinavir. This class of drugs, the protease
22 inhibitors, have class effects that include
23 metabolic dysregulation manifested by lipid
24 elevation, lipodystrophy and cases of diabetes and
25 hyperglycemia.

1 [Slide.]

2 How, then, is atazanavir the same and how
3 is it different compared to other protease
4 inhibitors. Well, with regard to class effects,
5 and you will be hearing a lot about this morning,
6 treatment with atazanavir resulted in less of an
7 increase in lipid parameters compared to nelfinavir
8 in Phase II studies.

9 This favorable finding was confirmed in
10 Phase III clinical trials.¹ However, cases of
11 lipodystrophy and diabetes were still seen in the
12 atazanavir database.

13 [Slide.]

14 How else is atazanavir the same and how is
15 it different compared to other protease inhibitors
16 on the market? The most common adverse event seen
17 in the database was hyperbilirubinemia. This was
18 investigated extensively and found to be associated
19 with UGT 1A1 inhibition which is similar to that
20 seen with indinavir. However, the incidence of
21 hyperbilirubinemia with atazanavir was much greater
22 occurring in more than 75 percent, all grades 1
23 through 4, and grades 3 through 4 ranged between 20
24 and 50 percent whereas the incidence with indinavir
25 is about 10 percent.

1 With regard to cardiac conduction,
2 atazanavir had dose-dependent and concentration-dependent
3 effects on the TR interval that were
4 generally mild and reversible. In addition, there
5 were effects seen on the QT interval and this will
6 be discussed more extensively by the applicant, the
7 agency and our consultant, Dr. Morganroth.

8 With regard to resistance, atazanavir has
9 a unique resistance profile in naive subjects. Dr.
10 Lisa Naeger will elaborate on this.

11 [Slide.]

12 With regard to efficacy, this was an
13 extensive database that was reviewed for today's
14 advisory-committee meeting. The agency reviewed
15 two principal studies, study 034 in naive subjects
16 that contained 48-week data and used efavirenz as a
17 comparator. Study 043, which was conducted in
18 treatment-experience patients and used Kaletra as a
19 comparator, extensive data from Phase II trials 007
20 and 008 with rollover studies that contained more
21 than 48-week data.

22 Given that we received for review 48-week
23 data in the naive patient population and more than
24 48-week data in Phase II trials as well as 24-week
25 data from 043, would we consider taking a

1 regulatory action on this application. This
2 application will be considered for traditional
3 approval as opposed to accelerated approval
4 because, as you are all familiar with our paradigm
5 with regard to accelerated approval, we generally
6 only review 24-week data and the applicant has
7 exceeded this.

8 I would also like to comment on Study 045
9 which was conducted in a different population that
10 is highly treatment experienced. Because this used
11 a different regimen--that is, a ritonavir-boosted
12 regimen--and because only 16-week data were
13 submitted for review, this study will only be
14 considered for a safety review as opposed to
15 efficacy.

16 So, just to summarize, the agency
17 considered the two principal studies 034 and 043 as
18 well as Phase II clinical trials 007 and 008 plus
19 their rollover studies as we prepared for today's
20 advisory-committee meeting with regard to efficacy.
21 With regard to the safety that we will be
22 presenting, we considered all the clinical trials
23 in the database.

24 [Slide.]

25 So what we will be asking the advisory

1 committee today will be issues related to the
2 safety and efficacy of atazanavir and, as the
3 advisory committee deliberates, we will ask them to
4 consider the adverse-event profile of this drug;
5 namely, the hyperbilirubinemia seen with
6 atazanavir, effects on cardiac conduction and
7 effects on metabolic parameters including lipid
8 effects.

9 In addition, we will be asking the
10 committee to comment on the results in the clinical
11 trials seen in the various populations studied as
12 well as a resistance assessment.

13 [Slide.]

14 Turning to the agenda for today's
15 committee meeting, following my remarks, Dr.
16 Morganroth will be presenting a primer on
17 evaluation of QT intervals. This will be followed
18 by the Bristol-Myers Squibb presentation which will
19 then be followed by clarifying questions. After
20 our break, the FDA will present--Drs. Marcus,
21 Hammerstrom and Dr. Lisa Naeger will give the FDA
22 presentations. This will be followed by questions.

23 After lunch, there will be an open public
24 hearing at approximately 1 o'clock. I will then
25 give the charge to committee and this will be

1 followed by questions to the committee.

2 Thank you very much.

3 DR. GULICK: Thanks, Dr. Birnkrant.

4 We will turn now to Dr. Morganroth to give
5 us a primer on the evaluation of the QT interval.

6 Evaluation of the QT Interval

7 DR. MORGANROTH: Good morning.

8 [Slide.]

9 I am not sure what a primer is but I will
10 be happy to give you a few minutes of some
11 experience and background in the QT interval which
12 is obviously something you have all been aware of
13 as an important issue in the development of
14 noncardiac drugs and particularly relevant to the
15 safety issues.

16 [Slide.]

17 The reason that the QT interval was such a
18 hot topic and is of such importance for developing
19 drugs in terms of their safety profile is because
20 of the concern that drugs that prolong the QTc
21 duration on the electrocardiogram increase the risk
22 of an uncommon to rare event known as torsades de
23 pointes, which is a polymorphic ventricular
24 tachyarrhythmia that sometimes can be asymptomatic
25 but often can lead to syncope and occasionally be

1 fatal in a fair number of cases.

2 Most of the cases in the literature are
3 thought to occur at fairly prolonged durations of
4 the QT interval. The normal is around 440
5 milliseconds but not all cases are greater than 500
6 milliseconds as many clinicians might think.

7 [Slide.]

8 This is an example of torsades de pointes
9 that the division provided me that really shows the
10 twisting of the pointes. It is obviously a very
11 fast rhythm that would not likely provide
12 sufficient output of blood to keep the brain happy
13 for a while and that would, of course, cause the
14 CNS symptoms to death.

15 [Slide.]

16 Prolongation of the QT interval by
17 noncardiac drugs is the commonest cause of drug
18 delays in development, nonapprovals and withdrawal
19 from the market. So I learned in January, when Dr.
20 Temple provided that information--I thought it was
21 something more likely to do with the liver but it
22 turns out that QT is now risen to the top of the
23 list.

24 Here is a example of the types of drugs
25 that have been withdrawn from the market in the

1 last several years. You can see they span a great
2 number of therapeutic categories.

3 [Slide.]

4 The probably prototypic noncardiac drug
5 that caused everyone to focus in on the QTc
6 interval as an important safety feature was
7 terfenadine, a non-sedating antihistamine, when one
8 looks at the effect, the magnitude of the effect,
9 on the QTc duration at the usual clinical dose, was
10 approximately 6 milliseconds. That was determined
11 solely by the use of digital-manual ECG analysis
12 after the drug was on the market and there were
13 many cases of torsades, prolonged QTs and death
14 reported.

15 It turns out, however, that this is the
16 average change over the extent of exposure. If one
17 looks at the maximum change at either Tmax or
18 probably around Cmax, it is around 18 milliseconds.
19 These numbers are important because the magnitude
20 of effect is related, one thinks, to the degree of
21 risk and there are now some regulatory suggestions
22 about how much that magnitude imparts to risk in
23 terms of determining a risk/benefit duration.

24 With metabolic inhibition of the parent
25 compound, terfenadine, and prohibiting it going to

1 its acid metabolite, there can be as much as a 50
2 to 100-millisecond effect in such individuals.
3 With only the reduction of minimal symptoms as the
4 benefit and the potential risk of torsades, death,
5 the drug was removed from the market, particularly
6 since the acid-metabolite, fexofenadine, does not
7 bear any of the blockade of the HERG channel or QTc
8 effects.

9 [Slide.]

10 There are many drugs in many categories
11 that are known to affect the QTc interval. I have
12 listed them here on the board. They are very
13 widespread. I have only given a few examples of
14 each. The list actually fills a board. There are
15 over 100 drugs that have been reasonably well
16 characterized.

17 Some of the drugs have been released on
18 the market in the last couple of years that are
19 clearly ones that prolong the QT interval because
20 of risk/benefit relationships being ones that
21 permit such use.

22 [Slide.]

23 The primary effect of the drugs that
24 generally affect the QTc interval on the
25 electrocardiogram as demonstrated in that

1 therapeutic list is by blocking the IKr HERG-related ion
2 channel. This effect is a primary
3 effect. However, a prolongation of the QTc
4 interval doesn't affect cardiac function. The
5 heart operates as a pump perfectly well, causes no
6 symptoms, and, under the presence of some modifier
7 will, in fact, generate torsades.

8 That modifier can be a Form Fruste HERG
9 mutation, someone with a subclinical primary
10 prolonged QT syndrome and the two together can, of
11 course, tip the person over the hill and produce
12 torsades.

13 Obviously, if you can also mimic such
14 effects with bradycardia that prolongs that QT or
15 metabolic conditions like hypokalemia, particularly
16 ischemia, atrial fibrillation. Women tend to be
17 more sensitive to QTc drugs. Their slope is larger
18 in terms of the amount of drug and the degree of
19 the QTc prolongation. Obviously, concomitant use
20 of drugs that also prolong the QT in combination is
21 probably an important common cause of this torsades
22 effect in the market.

23 [Slide.]

24 Now, the ECG is complicated in terms of
25 the various aspects that you will be dealing with.

1 The PR interval, which is the AV-nodal conduction,
2 is something that will be discussed today because
3 this drug that is under consideration does affect
4 conduction. It has an effect on calcium ions and,
5 perhaps, a small effect on the sodium ion.

6 The QT interval which begins at the
7 beginning of the QRS and ends at the end of the T-wave, the
8 so-called QT, is made up of the
9 depolarization and repolarization--JT is the
10 repolarization phase--and, therefore, one might ask
11 why aren't we dealing with JT if we are interested
12 in repolarization as the effect of the potassium
13 channel, principally.

14 QRS and the QT interval has been the
15 historic measurement technique and is the best we
16 have. No one believes, in fact, that the QT
17 interval that is measured simply on the 12-lead
18 electrocardiogram is a great index of what is going
19 on with the ion channels and the potential cardiac
20 safety risk, and there are many proposals for
21 looking at various forms of areas and parts of the
22 T-wave and the ST T-wave segment.

23 However, clinically, the QT interval is
24 what is commonly validated because of all the
25 historic drug effects that have been determined by

1 that simple method. Of course, we have a great
2 deal of regulatory and clinical experience,
3 epidemiologic experience, with that simple
4 measurement. So, until one has more validated
5 information on using what is likely to be a better
6 measure of cardiac repolarization than the QT, we
7 are sort of stuck with that.

8 But there are lots of different proposals
9 out there as to what could be used but we are
10 really left, as I said, with the QT interval.

11 [Slide.]

12 In November of 2002, the FDA and Health
13 Canada printed the new concept paper which is one
14 in a series of three regulatory guidances stemming
15 from 1996 when CPMP, the European FDA equivalent,
16 published its Points to Consider in this field.
17 Health Canada produced its draft guidance in March
18 of 2001. As these guidances have come along, they
19 have become more granular, more recipe-like, in
20 terms of detailing how one wants to determine
21 cardiac safety as measured by the
22 electrocardiogram.

23 I think that has happened because, despite
24 the 1996 Points to Consider, there has been
25 continued lack of robust definitive understanding

1 of ECG effects during many development programs.

2 The guidance document, or the concept
3 paper, in November 2002 is under review in ICH. I
4 have just taken a couple of comments from it that I
5 thought were relevant. First is that there is a
6 great request, if you will, or urgency, to record
7 ECGs digitally, process them digitally and store
8 them digitally, rather than on pieces of paper with
9 all the obvious limitations that paper has compared
10 to electronic data.

11 The specificity of using a central ECG
12 laboratory, very much like everyone does with blood
13 tests, is obvious because of the great variability
14 of methods of reading and determinations of
15 morphological interest.

16 Paper ECGs are fine when digital is not
17 possible or practical. These can easily be
18 digitized or digitally dealt with as analysis. It
19 is clear from all the guidance documents that one
20 should be using a manual method of determining the
21 duration of the intervals, PR, QRS, QT, heart rate,
22 on a digitizing board or with electronic digital
23 data on screen with electronic calipers.

24 The possibility of using automatic
25 computer readings of interval duration which are

1 widely understood to not be accurate except in
2 perfectly normal electrocardiograms may be fine for
3 safety analysis. They tend to overread and give
4 longer numbers and shorter numbers and so, for
5 screening for safety at the sites during the
6 clinical trials, that is quite appropriate. But
7 for centralized data, I think the manual data is
8 important.

9 These are principles that, perhaps, you
10 will look at when you determine whether the
11 definitive trial that Bristol-Myers has conducted
12 today--I think is called 076--how well they
13 followed some of these principles.

14 The guidance document, also, and this is
15 really the biggest change from any of the previous
16 ones, is actually suggesting--probably the word
17 "require" is not out of place--an intense or
18 thorough or definitive Phase I trial to rule out a
19 5-millisecond effect for all bioactive agents and
20 even for any agent that is on the market that is
21 brought back for a new indication or for a
22 principal change.

23 The reason for this is because one really
24 needs to determine whether the drug has a QTc
25 liability or not in order to enter that into your

1 risk/benefit analysis. It is very difficult,
2 because of the large degree of spontaneous
3 variability, to be very definitive about that in
4 studies with small sample sizes that are
5 traditionally done in Phase I or in Phase III with
6 limited ability to get electrocardiograms where,
7 also, particularly in this particular therapeutic
8 group, it is very difficult to have negative
9 controls, placebo controls.

10 The important design features that have
11 been added to this and one that has been somewhat
12 controversial is the requirement of using assay
13 sensitivity, a positive control, that one of the
14 arms in this definitive trial should be a drug
15 known to produce a 5-millisecond effect on the QTc
16 duration so that, if you think your drug is the
17 same as placebo--that is, having no effect on the
18 QTc, in the same study, one must show that you were
19 able to detect the 5-millisecond effect of a
20 positive control drug.

21 This, of course, really does produce assay
22 sensitivity and make the data very easy to be
23 definitive, to be certain about the design
24 characteristics.

25 The final addition, to show you the

1 concern of the agency about this issue of QTc
2 effects, electrocardiographic effects of new drugs,
3 is that here is an instance where the FDA now
4 wishes to see, particularly for definitive trials,
5 the actual raw data. They want not just the SAS
6 tables with the results, if you will, of the study,
7 but they actually want to have sent in the EKG wave
8 forms, digitally sent in and annotated so one can
9 see where the central laboratory actually measured
10 the Q and the T-wave because the end of the T-wave,
11 as you all know, is not so easy. That is why the
12 manual measurements are required. That, of course,
13 should be in XML.DTD file. That was published in
14 the Federal Register just a few days ago for
15 comment, the final form that they want to see this
16 in.

17 [Slide.]

18 This slide is probably the most important
19 one to consider as you review 076 and as you review
20 trials in general to determine whether they are
21 definitive or not because the issue about QTc
22 duration is there is such a high degree of
23 spontaneous variability in QTc durations from
24 almost minute to minute, the average being about
25 75 milliseconds in an individual over a day, yet if

1 we are looking for a small signal that might have
2 clinical significance at 5 or 10 milliseconds from
3 a regulatory perspective, how does one overcome
4 these sources of variability?

5 The first way to do that is to make sure
6 that you have an ECG measurement method that is
7 accurate. You want to get accurate data. Again,
8 that speaks to the manual, digital validated
9 method. The second issue is to make sure you
10 correct for the QT interval. Remember that the QT
11 interval varies with heart rate so, if you start
12 with someone who has a tachycardia and you give
13 them a drug like an antibiotic and you let their
14 fever and their pneumonia get cleared up, and they
15 now have a slower heart rate, they are going to
16 have a longer QT by definition because, as the
17 heart rate slows, the QT increases.

18 So it is very important to correct the QT
19 to the QTc. One of the biggest issues you need to
20 look at today is what correction formula is the one
21 to use and which is the appropriate one in order to
22 determine whether the QTc as found is correct or
23 not.

24 The next issue is how many measurements
25 you make. It is absolutely inadequate to do one

1 EKG at baseline and one EKG on drug which is often
2 typically done. What you need to do, and I believe
3 the frequency has to cover clearly the extent of
4 exposure of the drug and its metabolites, account
5 for diurnal variation. Therefore, you need EKGs
6 very similar to a PK profile, at least 10 to 20 a
7 day in the range at baseline and then, of course,
8 at steady state or at first dose if it is only a
9 single-dose-appropriate study.

10 The sample size, in order to have enough
11 power to detect 5 milliseconds because of the high
12 variance is usually at least 30 patients per arm.
13 Usually, I would recommend 40 because half the
14 population it would be nice to be women because
15 they do have increased sensitivity and, therefore,
16 you would have 20 women and 20 men to be able to do
17 a gender analysis.

18 Volunteers are fine. One doesn't have to
19 try to put in heterogenous patients with the
20 disease under study. It is very difficult to do
21 such large studies with the target population. We
22 believe that if you, with a definitive study in
23 volunteers, see no QTc effect, no effect on cardiac
24 repolarization, then the likelihood of seeing it in
25 higher-risk patients such as ones with cardiac

1 disease should be very remote.

2 Important in a trial is to look for dose
3 effects. The doses selected for the drug under
4 consideration should be at least two to look at a
5 dose effect. One of the doses should be able to
6 cover the expected or theoretical, I should say,
7 maximum concentration that might occur in the
8 public.

9 For example, if a person takes an extra
10 pill and happens be on a metabolic inhibitor, or
11 two, for the drug, one needs to be certain that
12 they have evaluated that potential concentration.
13 That usually means that the second dose has to be
14 at least three to five times, as a guideline, the
15 therapeutic dose. If you can get up to 10X, then
16 the potential of this supertherapeutic dose
17 covering any potential exposure is very clear.

18 Finally, you need control groups. Without
19 a placebo, it is difficult to determine the effects
20 of spontaneous variability. I have already
21 mentioned the importance of the positive control
22 for assay sensitivity.

23 [Slide.]

24 The corrected QT interval is an important
25 controversial topic. I will tell you that I think

1 there is going to be a great deal of resolution
2 about this, or at least a lot more data than we
3 currently have, at the end of this month when the
4 GU and Cardioresnal Advisory Committee have a public
5 meeting to discuss two applications in which all of
6 these correction formulas that are on this slide
7 were actually applied in a positive-controlled,
8 negative-controlled, definitive QT dataset.

9 The Bazett's correction formula is what is
10 traditionally, in all the EKG machines that
11 everyone uses in healthcare because that is sort of
12 the historic standard, there is no one, I believe,
13 that would argue that this is the correct, or the
14 best, or the preferred, correction factor.

15 That is important for this committee
16 because I believe that the Bazett's formula data
17 should be looked at with minimal interest. The
18 maximum interest should be on the Fridericia's
19 formula, particularly for drugs that have an impact
20 on the heart rate. Any drug that increases the
21 heart rate, the Bazett's is particularly not a good
22 correction factor and the Fridericia's tends to be
23 a very good correction factor. At the end of this
24 month, we will have some comparisons of
25 Fridericia's versus others.

1 When you get to the ISS phase, the
2 integrated summary of safety in an application, you
3 have the opportunity to actually look at all of the
4 pretreatment ECGs that were obtained in the disease
5 entity under consideration and you can calculate
6 the correction factor that is useful for the
7 population.

8 This was first done, from my experience,
9 by neuropharm in the antipsychotic area where, in
10 schizophrenics, they found that the correction
11 formula of 0.37 was the best method for correcting
12 the QT data in that particular disease entity.

13 What I am talking about is that the QTc
14 equals the QT over the heart rate as measured by
15 the RR interval raised to an exponential power.
16 There are linear regression formulas and probably
17 30 other types of formulas.

18 Fridericia's is cubed root of the RR, or
19 0.33. If you use a population base, you might find
20 it to be, as I just said for schizophrenics, 0.37
21 and for others it could be 0.28 or 0.41.

22 Finally, and most people in this field
23 believe that you should take, in fact, individuals,
24 every single individual in a clinical trial, and
25 determine their correction formula and apply all

1 the ECGs for that individual by that individually
2 defined correction formula.

3 To do that, you need 50 to 100 ECGs prior
4 to therapy. The applications that are being
5 discussed at the end of this month at Cardiorenal,
6 in fact, did that. They had enough EKGs off
7 therapy in their group that they were able to do
8 individual-based correction formulas.

9 It is felt, of course, that this should be
10 the most accurate, should be the most definitive,
11 for a definitive Phase I trial. I think we will be
12 seeing whether that, in fact, is true or whether
13 one can use a simpler fixed formula.

14 [Slide.]

15 This is just the crowded figure that--what
16 you are trying to do is this is as the heart rate
17 slows, your QT interval on the Y axis increases.
18 What you want to do is get this cloud to be as flat
19 as possible with your correction formula.

20 [Slide.]

21 The final couple of slides are to talk
22 about the statistical analysis that should be done
23 with this data. There are lots of different
24 possibilities, as you can imagine. In the November
25 2002 concept paper, there are a couple of pages

1 listed of everything that has been seen.

2 I must warn you that point-to-point
3 analysis is very dangerous because if you only have
4 one EKG at 10:00 a.m. and you think that is
5 relevant to the 10:00 a.m. on drug because you
6 think that is where Tmax is, that is okay to look
7 at Tmax and Cmax. That makes common sense. But if
8 you only have one EKG at each of those time points,
9 of course you have lost your power to eliminate
10 variability and, therefore, your degree of
11 definitiveness obviously erodes.

12 So, central-tendency mean change, in my
13 opinion, takes half the weight. You want to know
14 what the mean change on the drug is compared--placebo-
15 corrected to see if there is an effect or
16 not an effect.

17 If your mean change is 0, you don't really
18 have an effect, I, personally, have never seen an
19 outlier that is necessarily correct, true, except
20 in very unusual circumstances. So, if you do have
21 some very small effect on the QTc, the cardiac
22 repolarization, then, of course, the outlier
23 analysis is half the weight or, in some people's
24 opinion, three quarters of the weight because what
25 you are really interested in is how many people are

1 going to be severely affected by the blockade of
2 their HERG channel, if that is the mechanism.

3 Here, the principal categorical analyses--there
4 are many you could do from normal to
5 abnormal. Many of them are very sensitive. Many
6 are maybe too specific. But these are the ones that
7 I think are most relevant; maximum mean change to
8 see what the maximum effect is any time, not just
9 at Cmax because it may be a metabolite. There may
10 be tissue penetration. 30 to 60 milliseconds is a
11 fairly sensitive, maybe too sensitive, meaning a
12 lot of people on placebo will have this effect.

13 Greater than 60 tends to be due to drug in
14 most cases, particularly if you have adequate
15 measurements, frequency and quality, but
16 occasionally placebo patients may have this. How
17 many people get new 500 milliseconds that are not
18 having them at baseline or changes in their TU
19 waves, another important analysis, to determine
20 whether or not you have any abnormalities in
21 morphology.

22 Don't expect to see or make an argument
23 that because I didn't see torsades in my 3,000
24 patients that that means anything because the rate
25 of torsades that one would see, even for a drug

1 like the terfenadine, was probably less than 1 in
2 100,000 so you need an awful lot of patients to say
3 that you have excluded the possibility of clinical
4 events.

5 [Slide.]

6 This is the current guidance from both
7 Europe and the United States in terms of what the
8 mean change, whether this is probably maximum mean
9 change or Cmax change across the extent of the
10 exposure is a little bit uncertain. Less than 5
11 milliseconds, everyone would agree, if you are in 0
12 to 5 millisecond mean central-tendency change, you
13 can pretty much ignore that.

14 If you are over 20 milliseconds, you have
15 got to have an awfully good argument to why you are
16 thinking of putting this drug on the market because
17 there is usually, in such drugs, a very high rate
18 of torsades, at least the regulatory experience is
19 such. Then, of course, anything between 5 and 20
20 is under a great deal of debate is to what the
21 risk/benefit ratio is.

22 Most would say that 5 to 10 milliseconds
23 for a drug that has reasonably strong benefit would
24 be something of minimal concern, we still call it
25 "not clear risk," where 10 to 20, everyone says, is

1 uncertain. Ziprasidone is an example of the drug
2 with approximately a 14-millisecond or so effect
3 that was put in the market because of its
4 benefit/risk ratio.

5 [Slide.]

6 In the final slide, we will just summarize
7 the overall cardiac safety analysis. It is not
8 really totally defined by one trial although the
9 new definitive Phase I trials that are being
10 requested are, of course, going to be the one to
11 look at the most. 076 in this case meets some of
12 the these principles.

13 The preclinical data is something that is
14 trumped by adequate clinical data, meaning if you
15 have a HERG-positivity and you do a definitive
16 trial and it is negative, it is now believed that
17 one would ignore that preclinical data in terms of
18 risk because in the targeted species, man, you have
19 shown that the drug does not have this risk.

20 The thorough Phase I trial, as I said, is
21 not only important to define the principal degree
22 of cardiac risk but, of then, of course, one still
23 needs to look at electrocardiograms in the target
24 population in Phase II and Phase III but, if the
25 Phase I definitive trial is negative, those ECGs

1 can be pretty routine. If it isn't, one needs to
2 consider more intense monitoring in Phase II and
3 III.

4 Finally, at the time of the ISS, one puts
5 together all of the data and makes it relatively
6 easy to come to a judgment.

7 Thank you very much for your attention.

8 DR. GULICK: Thanks, Dr. Morganroth.

9 Are there any quick questions from the
10 committee for Dr. Morganroth?

11 Mr. Sharp?

12 MR. SHARP: I will just start off here. I
13 just wondered if there are any other antiretroviral
14 drugs that cause QT prolongation. I noticed the
15 list of some of the prophylactic drugs. I was
16 wondering about other antiviral drugs.

17 DR. MORGANROTH: I believe that ritonavir
18 is known to prolong the QT. It is also a fairly,
19 if not the most potent, blocker of 3A4, an enzyme
20 that is used for the metabolism of many of these
21 drugs. I am not an expert in the HIV area in terms
22 of history with past drugs, so I don't know the
23 regulatory history. Perhaps someone else on the
24 committee could comment on that or maybe someone
25 from the agency.

1 DR. GULICK: Dr. Birnkrant?

2 DR. BIRNKRANT: We periodically scan our
3 postmarketing database for adverse events related
4 to cardiac conduction, et cetera. It is an active
5 process for us. So we are constantly looking for
6 this type of signal. To date, basically, there are
7 cases here and there but there is a lot of
8 confounded data along with those cases. At this
9 point, that is all I am prepared to say but we are
10 actively looking for those types of signals.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

12 DR. KUMAR: Could you comment on how, for
13 the clinician, the places that we have seen
14 problems with drugs known to prolong the QTc
15 prolongation are patients who are on diuretics and
16 then develop hypokalemia or hypermagnesemia. How
17 can we assess that when clinical trials, most of
18 these patients are usually healthy people who are
19 not on diuretics or anything else that can prolong
20 the QTc interval?

21 DR. MORGANROTH: If you are asking how can
22 you assess whether a drug that you are using
23 affects the QTc when you take care of a patient and
24 you eliminate, for example, hypokalemia or other
25 issues, the answer is, in my opinion, that you

1 can't very easily, can you, because you really need
2 almost, like we discussed, a definitive trial that
3 is very large, that is very controlled, that has a
4 lot of ECGs before drug and on the drug. In a
5 clinical setting, you don't really have that luxury
6 because you hopefully may have an EKG before you
7 started the drug and you might do an EKG for
8 whatever reason on the drug, maybe, perhaps, to
9 look to see if there is an effect.

10 But, in an individual patient, that is
11 difficult to do. For example, in the oncology
12 area, which is where this becomes relative, perhaps
13 even in your area, when you have cytotoxic drugs
14 and you can't do a controlled trial--you can't give
15 it to normal volunteers and it is often difficult
16 to use placebo in oncology patients. There, you
17 have to do an outlier equivalent analysis.

18 That would be to see if there is a major
19 change in the QTc duration. For example, 60
20 milliseconds would suggest that you are seeing a
21 QTc effect. If your baseline was 400 and you are
22 now 460, that might be an effect. You would want
23 to sort of do a couple more ECGs to see if that
24 doesn't go away quickly, within a few minutes,
25 because it possibly could, if it is just

1 variability.

2 So it is difficult, without doing a
3 definitive trial, to be certain. A 60-millisecond
4 effect, a new 500-millisecond effect, would be what
5 you would be concerned about. So anything over
6 500, you would be very concerned or 60
7 milliseconds, you might consider a drug, would be
8 the best answer.

9 DR. GULICK: Yes?

10 DR. KOWEY: Can I just respond to the
11 other question about other antiviral drugs? Almost
12 all the protease inhibitors do have an effect on
13 IKr. I don't think that we have--as Joel was
14 intimating, I don't think we have the kind of
15 clinical-trial data that would tell us how much of
16 that translates into a QT-prolonging effect.

17 But I would be surprised if the other
18 protease inhibitors didn't have this effect based
19 on the relative potency of their effect on IKr. In
20 fact, the drug we are looking at today is probably
21 one of the weakest of the IKr blockers within this
22 family of agents.

23 So I think it is probably a yes to your
24 question.

25 DR. GULICK: Okay. Thanks for that. Just

1 to remind the committee, we are going to have lots
2 of time to get into this later. I will take one
3 last question from Dr. Wood.

4 DR. WOOD: I was just wondering if you
5 could comment on QT intervals in the pediatric
6 population, if there are any changes
7 developmentally?

8 DR. MORGANROTH: The pediatric population,
9 in my experience, has been obviously insufficiently
10 studied in general and particularly for the QT
11 issues of drugs. I have seen two or three trials
12 attempting to do this in pediatrics and I don't
13 have sufficient data to really give you any
14 generalizations or comments. But it is perfectly
15 reasonable and easy to do. Of course, EKGs are
16 noninvasive. You can do them.

17 I think as more pediatric trials are done
18 and more intense concern about safety issues in
19 children are raised with this we will be able to
20 get the data. Right now, it is just an area that
21 has, in my opinion, sufficient data to know how one
22 can translate adult findings into pediatrics. It
23 is assumed to be the same.

24 DR. GULICK: Thank you, Dr. Morganroth.

25 Just to remind everyone, we will have lots

1 of time to go into more details and Dr. Morganroth
2 is on the committee today so we can seek his advice
3 later.

4 Two additional members joined the table,
5 so please introduce yourselves and state your
6 affiliations. Dr. Sherman and Dr. Goldberger.

7 DR. SHERMAN: Ken Sherman, University of
8 Cincinnati.

9 DR. GOLDBERGER: Mark Goldberger from the
10 Office of Drug Evaluation IV at FDA.

11 DR. GULICK: Thank you.

12 We will turn now to the sponsor
13 presentation from Bristol-Myers Squibb.

14 Sponsor Presentation - Bristol-Myers Squibb

15 DR. SIGAL: Good morning.

16 [Slide.]

17 My name is Elliott Sigal. I am Head of
18 Development for Bristol-Myers Squibb. I would like
19 to thank the committee for this opportunity to
20 describe our clinical studies on atazanavir.

21 In the early 80's, when physicians were
22 first seeing patients with what was later named
23 AIDS, I don't think they ever would have imagined
24 we would be here today discussing the challenges
25 and opportunities that have arisen because of the

1 chronic nature of HIV therapy.

2 As patients live longer, drug therapies
3 need to have new resistance patterns, better side-effect
4 profiles and dosing that supports extended
5 use. Because of these challenges, HIV AIDS remains
6 a disease for which new and improved therapies are
7 important.

8 [Slide.]

9 Atazanavir is a new addition to our
10 armamentarium for the treatment of this disease and
11 for meeting these challenges. It has a distinct
12 resistance profile. Resistance is infrequent but,
13 as you will see, we have characterized a signature
14 mutation that we believe has opportunity for
15 preserving future treatment options.

16 Unlike other protease inhibitors,
17 atazanavir has far less effect on cholesterol and
18 triglyceride levels. Its favorable lipid profile
19 potentially reduces the need for concomitant
20 medicines. Finally, atazanavir offers once-daily
21 dosing which reduces, importantly, the pill burden
22 for these patients.

23 These attributes, along with an acceptable
24 safety tolerability profile and demonstrated
25 efficacy, address what we see today as important

1 medical needs. We designed atazanavir's
2 development program to establish its ability to
3 meet these needs.

4 [Slide.]

5 A substantial clinical program with over
6 2500 subjects studied and 1500 patients treated
7 with atazanavir has demonstrated the efficacy and
8 safety of atazanavir. This program has studied a
9 wide variety of HIV-infected individuals including
10 treatment-naive, treatment-experienced and
11 pediatric patients.

12 Studies have demonstrated efficacy
13 extending past two years. In addition to the Phase
14 II and Phase III trials, patients have received
15 atazanavir through an early-access program. As you
16 heard, part of the process of bringing a novel
17 therapy into treatment is the characterization of
18 its safety profile and to do so comprehensively.

19 As part of BMS's ongoing safety program,
20 we have worked to examine any effects on cardiac
21 electrophysiology. In addition, we have examined
22 and characterized the effects of bilirubin. We
23 have then worked extensively with the FDA and our
24 experts to determine the implications of these
25 results.

1 To further explore these findings today,
2 we have arranged to have available to you outside
3 experts to respond to any questions and supplements
4 to our company presentation. Our list of experts
5 is on the following two slides.

6 [Slide.]

7 They are available to you and prepared to
8 comment on specialty areas of HIV resistance, lipid
9 levels in HIV infection, cardiac electrophysiology
10 issues.

11 [Slide.]

12 HIV clinical paradigms and
13 hyperbilirubinemia.

14 [Slide.]

15 Based on our program, we are seeking an
16 indication for the treatment of HIV in combination
17 with other antiretroviral agents for the treatment
18 of HIV infection. This indication has evolved
19 through our discussions with the agency.

20 [Slide.]

21 The presentation of the clinical program
22 will begin with Dr. Steve Schnittman. Steve will
23 describe the clinical-development program and
24 clinical-trial results.

25 Because of the evolving norm, as you

1 heard, to extensively characterize the
2 electrophysiology effects of all new chemical
3 entities, Dr. Jack Lawrence, one of our
4 cardiologists, will speak to these issues. You
5 will hear our conclusion that we think atazanavir
6 has no significant effect on QT interval.

7 Dr. Michael Giordano will describe the
8 drug's effect on bilirubin and characterize its
9 lipid profile. I will then return to present a
10 brief summary of benefit/risk.

11 Dr. Schnittman?

12 Clinical Development Program and
13 Clinical Trial Results

14 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Thank you, Elliott, and
15 good morning everyone.

16 [Slide.]

17 My role today is to present the atazanavir
18 clinical-trial program and show how the program
19 supports the safe and efficacious use of atazanavir
20 in a diverse HIV-infected patient population.
21 First, the intrinsic properties of atazanavir will
22 be described including ADME features, a summary of
23 drug-drug interactions, and early findings in the
24 program that guided dose selection for Phase III
25 clinical trials.

1 The bulk of the presentation will be
2 clinical-trial results. Study findings in the
3 antiretroviral treatment-naive patient population
4 will be described including information regarding
5 overall viral susceptibility and the distinct
6 resistance profile for atazanavir that is emerging.

7 Next, we will review the data in
8 treatment-experienced patients. These patients
9 face problems with emerging HIV resistance and
10 treatment-associated comorbidities, and we will be
11 presenting data from two trials in diverse
12 experienced-patient populations.

13 Before presenting the pivotal clinical
14 studies, let's briefly review the ADME which
15 provided critical information to guide clinical-study design
16 and the drug-drug interaction profile
17 that is essential for the proper and safe use of
18 atazanavir.

19 [Slide.]

20 Atazanavir is rapidly absorbed. Food
21 increases atazanavir exposure and decreases the
22 intersubject variability. Therefore, atazanavir
23 should be administered with food. Atazanavir
24 protein binding of 86 percent is in the mid-range
25 for PIs. Atazanavir is primarily metabolized in

1 the liver. It is a substrate and a moderate
2 inhibitor of CYP3A4 with a K_i in the mid-range of
3 PIs.

4 Thus, atazanavir may have the potential to
5 alter the clearance of drugs that are metabolized
6 by CYP3A4. Furthermore, atazanavir may have its
7 metabolic clearance altered by drugs that have the
8 potential to inhibit or induce CYP3A4.

9 These characteristics of atazanavir
10 metabolism drove the drug-drug interaction program
11 and provided guidance for the safe and efficacious
12 use of concomitantly administered medicines.

13 While not metabolized by the enzyme,
14 atazanavir is also a competitive inhibitor of UGT
15 1A1, like indinavir, but quantitatively more
16 significant. This inhibition of bilirubin
17 glucuronidation was a consideration in our dose
18 selection.

19 Finally, atazanavir is primarily
20 eliminated in the feces with minimal urinary
21 excretion and has an elimination half-life of about
22 seven hours.

23 [Slide.]

24 The drug-drug interaction profile for
25 atazanavir was evaluated in a series of clinical-

1 pharmacology studies. The entire program is in
2 your briefing document in Appendix 1 beginning on
3 Page 214. But summarized here are the complete
4 recommendations.

5 This evaluation included drugs that are
6 commonly taken by HIV-infected patients. No
7 modification in dosing for atazanavir or
8 coadministered drug was noted in many cases. There
9 are certain drug-drug interactions that have
10 potentially important PK or PD effects because of
11 CYP3A4 interactions.

12 These include drugs whose dosing should be
13 modified due to atazanavir's inhibition of CYP3A4
14 including saquinavir, clarithromycin, rifabutin,
15 diltiazem and oral contraceptives. Some of these
16 will be further described in the Special Topics
17 part of the presentation.

18 Other drugs require atazanavir dosing
19 modifications because of either CYP3A4 induction,
20 as seen with efavirenz, or with CYP3A4 inhibition
21 as seen with ritonavir. Finally, atazanavir should
22 be separated in dosing from buffer formulation ddI
23 and, although not studied, this may be expected to
24 apply to antacids in general.

25 [Slide.]

1 To select the dose for the Phase III
2 studies in treatment-naive patients, a combination
3 of pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic data was
4 analyzed, integrated and assessed. This single
5 figure sums up our overall rationale for dose
6 selection. It displays the steady-state
7 concentration curve over a twenty-four hour dosing
8 period in the fed state for atazanavir at 400
9 milligrams.

10 The Cmin or trough at the far end of the
11 curve is the PK parameter that best correlates with
12 antiviral activity of atazanavir, and this is true
13 for protease inhibitors as a class. For atazanavir
14 400 milligrams once a day, the trough in patients
15 is a mean of about 150 nanograms per ml.

16 In addition, we provide the estimated
17 protein-adjusted EC90s for atazanavir as a cluster
18 of dots. These data were determined from 93
19 consecutive antiretroviral-naive subjects who were
20 randomized to this study. Given the median
21 estimated protein-adjusted EC90 of 14 nanograms per
22 ml, the ratio of mean Cmin to adjusted EC90 is in
23 excess of 10.

24 This provides a PK cushion throughout the
25 dosing period for the range of virus

1 susceptibilities encountered in a naive patient
2 population. Other PK and PD assessments, as well
3 as safety and efficacy evaluations, in the large
4 dose-ranging Phase II clinical studies 007 and 008
5 further support the dose selection of atazanavir
6 400 QD for treatment-naive patients. This is
7 consistent with the accepted convention of HIV
8 therapeutics that one should pick the highest
9 tolerable dose.

10 [Slide.]

11 Two weeks of atazanavir monotherapy
12 demonstrated a dose-related mean RNA decline. This
13 is consistent with hollow-fiber in vitro modeling
14 demonstrating the adequacy of doses of 400
15 milligrams QD or greater.

16 The Phase II studies also demonstrated a
17 nonlinear dose relationship to C_{min} with a large
18 increase in trough level from 200 to 400 milligrams
19 and much smaller increases in the trough with doses
20 above 400 milligrams. Importantly, the C_{mins} for
21 200 milligrams were inadequate relative to the
22 median EC₉₀ in naive patients.

23 [Slide.]

24 Elevations in bilirubin are dose-related,
25 best correlate with C_{min} and doses of 500 and 600

1 milligrams were associated with significantly
2 greater elevations in bilirubin of at least five
3 times the upper limit of normal and did not appear
4 to offer additional efficacy.

5 [Slide.]

6 Confirmation of the efficacy of the 400-milligram
7 dose of atazanavir as compared to
8 nelfinavir was demonstrated by the solid virologic
9 response over 48 weeks from the two large Phase II
10 studies 007 and 008. The 400-milligram once-daily
11 dose provided the best balance of maximizing
12 antiviral efficacy while minimizing the risk of
13 potential adverse events.

14 [Slide.]

15 Therefore, atazanavir 400 milligrams was
16 chosen as the optimal dose to be evaluated in Phase
17 III studies in treatment-naive patients. I will
18 now provide the results of Study 034, the pivotal
19 Phase III study in antiretroviral-naive subjects.

20 [Slide.]

21 034 was an 810-subject, double-blind,
22 double-dummy active controlled multinational study
23 that randomized subjects to either atazanavir 400
24 once daily or efavirenz 600 once daily. Subjects
25 on both arms received zidovudine plus 3TC BID as a

1 fixed-dose combination.

2 Please note, nucleoside changes were not
3 permitted in the study. Efavirenz was the selected
4 comparator as it is the standard of care in
5 treatment-naive patients.

6 [Slide.]

7 The baseline characteristics of the
8 subjects enrolled in Study 034 were well balanced
9 overall. Of interest, more than one-third of the
10 subjects enrolled were female. Two thirds were
11 non-white. The median HIV RNA was 4.9 logs with
12 over 40 percent of subjects having greater than
13 100,000 copies HIV RNA.

14 Of note, retention was high with 82
15 percent of subjects remaining on study through Week
16 48. The similarity of virologic efficacy between
17 the atazanavir and efavirenz regimens is
18 demonstrated in the next slide.

19 [Slide.]

20 The primary endpoint for the study was the
21 virologic response through 48 weeks which is the
22 proportion of subjects below 400 copies per ml RNA.
23 This is an intent-to-treat analysis, non-completers
24 equal failure, based on the most recent FDA-proposed
25 algorithm for virologic response. The

1 figure demonstrates that both treatment regimens
2 are highly active.

3 [Slide.]

4 The primary analysis, virologic response,
5 below 400 copies through 48 weeks, atazanavir,
6 shown in green, was similar to the efavirenz
7 regimen and statistically noninferior. The
8 response rates were 70 percent and 64 percent
9 respectively.

10 For the secondary endpoint of virologic
11 response through 48 weeks for LOQ50, the response
12 rates were 32 percent and 37 percent respectively
13 and they also met the criteria for similarity.
14 These data demonstrate the durable efficacy of the
15 400-milligram, once-daily, dose of atazanavir in
16 antiretroviral-treatment-naive patients relative to
17 a widely accepted standard of care.

18 Subpopulation analyses for the principal
19 efficacy parameters confirm consistent between-treatment
20 comparisons based on gender, race, region
21 and HIV RNA level. For subjects with baseline RNA
22 less than 100,000, virologic responses were
23 comparable between treatment regimens, as seen on
24 the left, and this comparability was also seen for
25 treatment regimens for subjects with baseline RNA

1 greater than 100,000, seen on the right.

2 [Slide.]

3 In order to understand the development of
4 resistance in naive patients with virologic
5 failure, phenotypic and genotypic determinations
6 were performed by Virologics and LabCore
7 respectively. Samples from patients with protocol-defined
8 virologic failure in Study 034 and who had
9 viral loads of greater than 1,000 copies per ml
10 were assayed.

11 Resistance develops infrequently in
12 atazanavir patients meeting the protocol definition
13 of virologic failure. Working down the column, 26
14 of 69 atazanavir virologic-failure patients were
15 able to be pheno- and genotyped. Of these 26, only
16 6 demonstrated decreased susceptibility to
17 atazanavir--i.e., greater than 2.5 times the
18 control, EC50. Notably, all six of these isolates
19 had the I50L substitution.

20 In addition, the only genotypic changes
21 consistently seen in isolates from patients
22 experiencing virologic failure in antiretroviral
23 naive studies has been the I50L substitution.
24 Across the naive-patient studies, decreased
25 susceptibility to atazanavir occurs infrequently,

1 being observed in 2 percent of all subjects and
2 about 11 percent of atazanavir treatment failures.

3 [Slide.]

4 In PI treatment-naive subjects who develop
5 virologic failure in Phase II and III studies, 23
6 on-study resistant isolates have been assessed and
7 all have the I50L signature mutation. Furthermore,
8 each of these I50L-containing isolates demonstrates
9 atazanavir-specific resistance with decreased viral
10 fitness and maintained or enhanced susceptibility
11 to all other PIs tested.

12 These features of the I50L genotype are
13 promising with respect to preserving the PI class
14 and preserving future treatment options.

15 [Slide.]

16 We also looked at CD4 cell counts as a
17 marker for immunologic response in O34. CD4 cells
18 increase substantially and throughout the study
19 duration. The mean increase at Week 48 was 176
20 cells on the atazanavir-containing regimen, 160
21 cells on the efavirenz-containing regimen, each of
22 which contained ZDV 3TC.

23 These data support the durable efficacy of
24 atazanavir 400 relative to a potent standard of
25 care.

1 [Slide.]

2 The safety and tolerability of atazanavir
3 was also carefully assessed. Adverse events seen
4 in the 034 study are presented in the slide and
5 demonstrate the overall safety and tolerability
6 profile of atazanavir. Rash and dizziness were
7 more common on the efavirenz regimen whereas
8 jaundice and scleral icterus were more frequent on
9 the atazanavir regimen. The jaundice and scleral
10 icterus were not associated with hepatotoxicity and
11 reflected benign elevations in unconjugated
12 bilirubin.

13 This will be addressed in detail by Dr.
14 Giordano.

15 [Slide.]

16 The ability of heart regimens to provide
17 durable efficacy and safety to patients is of
18 paramount importance. To this end, the atazanavir
19 program has continued long-term dosing and
20 monitoring of patients in order to provide this
21 information.

22 One such study is the 008/044 Phase II
23 rollover. Subjects who were enrolled in the 008
24 dose-ranging study and who had successfully
25 completed the trial and were virologically stable

1 were eligible to enter this extended dosing phase
2 and to continue in one of three arms, either
3 atazanavir 400 on the left, atazanavir 600 in the
4 middle, or switch from nelfinavir to atazanavir 400
5 each in combination with continued d4T/3TC.

6 [Slide.]

7 The cohort of subjects on atazanavir 400
8 that enrolled in 044 received a median cumulative
9 treatment of about 109 weeks. The virologic
10 response was sustained and durable for subjects
11 treated with atazanavir 400, shown in green, 82
12 percent for LOQ 400, 50 percent for LOQ 50 and was
13 comparable to patients treated with atazanavir 600,
14 shown in blue. Of note, virologic suppression was
15 maintained for those who switched from nelfinavir
16 to atazanavir 400.

17 These long-term extension results support
18 the durable efficacy of atazanavir 400.

19 [Slide.]

20 These same patients have also demonstrated
21 continued immunologic responses over time. We
22 observed substantial CD4-count increases of about
23 350 cells for the atazanavir 400-milligram arm
24 beyond two years further supporting the sustained
25 efficacy of this dosing regimen.

1 We conclude from studies in antiretroviral
2 treatment-naive subjects the following.

3 [Slide.]

4 In a large adequate and well-controlled
5 Phase III study, the 400-milligram dose of
6 atazanavir has been shown to be safe and highly
7 efficacious over 48 weeks relative to the non-nuc
8 efavirenz. These findings are supported by those
9 in two large Phase II studies in which atazanavir
10 was shown to be safe and as efficacious as the PI,
11 nelfinavir.

12 Furthermore, the extended follow up of
13 patients in the Phase II studies supports the
14 durable efficacy and safety beyond three years of
15 dosing with atazanavir 400. Resistance to
16 atazanavir develops infrequently in treatment-naive
17 patients and, when it does, the I50L signature
18 mutation consistently appears which may preserve
19 future therapeutic options.

20 [Slide.]

21 In addition, and to be presented by Dr.
22 Giordano, atazanavir demonstrates no increase in
23 cholesterol and triglycerides with less need for
24 lipid-lowering agents.

25 [Slide.]

1 Having demonstrated safety and efficacy in
2 antiretroviral-naive patients, let's turn our
3 attention to the experienced patients. We will
4 begin with the rationale for dose selection and
5 then the clinical data in support of the safety and
6 efficacy of atazanavir in these patients.

7 [Slide.]

8 Treatment-experienced patients are
9 heterogeneous for several reasons. These patients
10 have been exposed to a variety of combination
11 therapies and for varying periods of time. The
12 virus in these patients generally has decreased
13 antiretroviral susceptibility with a variety of
14 mutations.

15 Several strategies were explored;
16 atazanavir, 400 milligrams unboosted, atazanavir
17 boosted with ritonavir and atazanavir combined with
18 a second PI with a nonoverlapping resistance
19 profile. In current clinical practice, most PIs
20 are boosted with ritonavir in order to enhance PK.

21 However, there are features of the
22 atazanavir profile that prompted our looking at
23 unboosted atazanavir in experienced patients.

24 [Slide.]

25 The strategy for unboosted atazanavir 400

1 in treatment-experienced patients who only failed a
2 single PI was based on the fact that atazanavir
3 susceptibility was maintained in 86 percent of
4 viral isolates resistant to one or two PIs. In
5 addition, we determined the 400-milligram once-daily dose
6 mean trough level of 150 was
7 significantly above the EC90s of many of these
8 experienced patient virus isolates.

9 Together, this information supported the
10 trial of an unboosted 400-milligram atazanavir dose
11 as a single PI for a Phase III study in patients
12 who previously failed a single PI. This is the 043
13 study.

14 [Slide.]

15 Such patients were randomized to receive
16 either atazanavir at 400 once daily unboosted or
17 lopinavir boosted with ritonavir twice daily.
18 Lopinavir/ritonavir was the selected comparator as
19 it is the standard of care in treatment-experienced
20 patients.

21 Each of these dosing regimens was combined
22 with two nucs to which the patient was
23 phenotypically sensitive. Of note, one-third of
24 the subjects selected D4T ddI and one-third of
25 subjects selected abacavir plus a second nuc. 300

1 subjects were randomized and, as per the protocol-plan
2 primary analysis, and as per FDA agreement,
3 the first 229 subjects are included as the lead
4 cohort through 24 weeks while safety data is
5 included for all subjects.

6 For our purposes today, all efficacy
7 analyses presented by us will reflect the lead
8 cohort. We, in the FDA, have subsequently analyzed
9 the safety and efficacy on all patients through 24
10 weeks and it is these latter analyses that will be
11 presented by the FDA today.

12 [Slide.]

13 Overall, the baseline characteristics for
14 the subjects enrolled in this study were well
15 balanced. About 20 percent of subjects were
16 female. More than half were nonwhite.
17 Approximately 28 percent of subjects had a prior
18 AIDS-defining diagnosis.

19 [Slide.]

20 Patients in 043 did have a moderate amount
21 of prior experience with antiretroviral agents.
22 This included prior history of 140-week mean
23 exposure to protease inhibitors, 180 weeks to nucs,
24 and 85 weeks to non-nuc RT inhibitors.

25 [Slide.]

1 The patients prior PI exposure is
2 reflected in this phenotypic sensitivity pattern.
3 More than half the patients had decreased
4 susceptibility to nelfinavir. The majority were
5 fully susceptible to atazanavir and lopinavir, IC50
6 less than 2.5 times control.

7 [Slide.]

8 The HIV RNA mean change from baseline,
9 expressed as a time-average difference, was a
10 coprimary endpoint in the 043 study. Over the
11 first few weeks, a very rapid RNA decline in both
12 treatment arms of approximately 1.5 logs is noted.
13 That decline then stabilizes for unboosted
14 atazanavir while, in contrast, there is further RNA
15 decline on the boosted lopinavir/ritonavir arm.

16 The difference between these regimens, in
17 terms of time-average difference, was approximately
18 0.31 logs through 24 weeks that favored
19 lopinavir/ritonavir and was significant.

20 It is not unexpected that the unboosted
21 atazanavir regimen was less efficacious than the
22 lopinavir/ritonavir boosted regimen. The reduction
23 from baseline in HIV RNA was substantial for
24 atazanavir. It is therefore important to determine
25 the contribution of the atazanavir component of the

1 regimen to the regimen's efficacy.

2 This was estimated by retrospective
3 comparison to results from studies evaluating dual-nuc
4 regimens.

5 [Slide.]

6 Five historical controls were identified.
7 They were conducted in treatment-experienced
8 populations. They contained at least one treatment
9 group with only dual-nuc therapy and that reported
10 analyses of RNA at baseline and Week 24. Estimates
11 of the Week 24 RNA change from baseline for dual-nuc
12 treatment arms ranged from -0.25 to -0.89 log.

13 A combined estimate representing the dual-nuc
14 treatment effect is -0.64 log with a tight 95
15 percent confidence interval seen in the top orange
16 bar.

17 In 043, the Week 24 mean RNA change from
18 baseline for atazanavir combined with dual-nuc
19 therapy was -1.73 log. Note that the atazanavir
20 confidence interval, shown in green, does not
21 overlap the confidence interval for the individual
22 or combined estimates for dual nucs.

23 We conclude that the atazanavir regimen
24 has significantly greater RNA decline as compared
25 with the dual-nuc therapy alone. Despite the

1 inherent biases of historical and cross-study
2 comparisons, the large difference observed between
3 atazanavir with two nucs and two nucs alone
4 overcomes many of these limitations. Therefore,
5 atazanavir contributes to the efficacy in the
6 treatment-experienced population beyond what would
7 be expected with dual-nucs alone.

8 [Slide.]

9 Now let us compare the virologic responses
10 for the unboosted atazanavir and the boosted
11 lopinavir/ritonavir arms based upon the proportion
12 of subjects below HIV RNA limit of quantitation
13 which was a secondary endpoint. Through 24 weeks,
14 antiviral efficacy was demonstrated for the boosted
15 lopinavir/ritonavir regimen with 81 percent below
16 LOQ 400 and 52 percent below LOQ 50.

17 Substantial efficacy was also demonstrated
18 for the unboosted atazanavir regimen with 61
19 percent below 400 LOQ and 41 percent below LOQ 50.
20 It is not surprising that the boosted PI performed
21 better than a nonboosted PI. With efficacy of the
22 atazanavir 400 having been demonstrated in the
23 experienced-patient population, exploratory
24 analyses were performed. While these exploratory
25 analyses do not explain the differential efficacy

1 observed between boosted and nonboosted PIs, they
2 do suggest phenotypic and genotypic parameters at
3 baseline that may be predictive of a good virologic
4 response for atazanavir.

5 [Slide.]

6 Better virologic responses to atazanavir
7 were determined for the following subgroups;
8 subjects having no demonstrable phenotypic
9 resistance to atazanavir--i.e., less than 2.5 IC50
10 control--and subjects having been exposed to only
11 one prior PI regardless of baseline nuc mutations.

12 As seen in this table, virologic response
13 rates for atazanavir in these subgroups were
14 enhanced up to 68 percent for LOQ 400. Therefore,
15 a clinician may conclude that atazanavir, at 400
16 milligrams unboosted, would be most appropriate in
17 experienced patients with minimal evidence of
18 resistance, a patient profile that is commonly seen
19 in early PI failures.

20 [Slide.]

21 With respect to immunologic response,
22 significant improvement in CD4 cell counts were
23 seen and continued to rise over 24 weeks. The mean
24 increase at Week 24 was 101 cells on the
25 atazanavir-containing regimen and 121 cells on the

1 lopinavir/ritonavir-containing regimen. The
2 improved immunologic parameters support the
3 efficacy contribution of atazanavir.

4 [Slide.]

5 It is important to note that the coprimary
6 endpoint for the study was a comparison of the mean
7 percent change in fasting LDL cholesterol from
8 baseline between the two arms at 24 weeks. In this
9 figure, we see a notable rise in LDL cholesterol on
10 the lopinavir/ritonavir regimen with a decline on
11 the atazanavir regimen that was significantly
12 different per-protocol-defined objective.

13 This is just one of multiple studies that
14 confirm the unique lipid profile of atazanavir and
15 which will be expanded upon later.

16 [Slide.]

17 Let's move on to safety assessments.
18 Adverse events seen in the 043 study are presented
19 here and demonstrate the overall good safety and
20 tolerability of atazanavir in this population.
21 There was more diarrhea and nausea on
22 lopinavir/ritonavir but more jaundice on
23 atazanavir. The jaundice was not associated with
24 hepatotoxicity and reflected benign elevations in
25 unconjugated bilirubin and will be addressed in

1 detail by Dr. Giordano.

2 [Slide.]

3 We conclude from the 043 study that
4 atazanavir 400 has demonstrable safety and efficacy
5 in the treatment-experienced population. The
6 majority of patients are able to achieve LOQ 400
7 with the best responses seen in patients without
8 evidence of phenotypic resistance to atazanavir
9 having been exposed to only one prior PI,
10 irrespective of baseline nuc mutations.

11 A superior lipid profile was demonstrated
12 for atazanavir relative to lopinavir/ritonavir.
13 Therefore, atazanavir efficacy was associated with
14 a substantial lipid benefit and thus represents an
15 important treatment option for experienced
16 patients.

17 [Slide.]

18 As we have previously stated, the
19 experienced patient population is heterogeneous,
20 while we have identified where atazanavir has
21 substantial efficacy, we realize that the more
22 highly treatment-experienced population might
23 benefit from alternative dosing approaches.

24 [Slide.]

25 This group of patients is characterized by

1 extensive use of prior PIs and nucs with associated
2 geno- and phenotypic resistance. For these highly
3 experienced patients, BMS has evaluated two
4 different dosing strategies. One is the boosting
5 of atazanavir with ritonavir in order to provide a
6 more robust atazanavir PK profile.

7 The second is combining atazanavir with
8 another PI with nonoverlapping resistance,
9 specifically saquinavir.

10 [Slide.]

11 We know patients with prior exposure to
12 PIs may require higher drug levels to suppress
13 virus because of decreased susceptibility to both
14 the PI and nuc components of HAART. In this
15 figure, the PK profile of atazanavir in healthy
16 volunteers, given as a 300-milligram once-daily
17 dose in combination with 100-milligram once-daily
18 dose of ritonavir is shown in blue and, for
19 illustrative purposes, it is compared to a typical
20 concentration curve for atazanavir 400 once-daily,
21 also in healthy volunteers, shown in green.

22 In addition, we provide the estimated
23 protein-adjusted EC90s for atazanavir as a cluster
24 of dots determined from all subjects in the
25 multiple-treatment-failure 045, Note the broad

1 range of reduced susceptibilities. Ritonavir
2 primarily slows the elimination phase of
3 atazanavir. You see a substantial increase in
4 exposure, two- to three-fold, and a trough on the
5 order of 5- to 8-fold, with the boosted atazanavir.

6 In addition, there is a decline in
7 variability of drug concentrations in the presence
8 of ritonavir. Furthermore, the Cmax which may be
9 expected to drive certain adverse events of drug
10 but not bilirubin elevations was very similar for
11 atazanavir boosted and unboosted.

12 In other PK studies, doses of atazanavir
13 and ritonavir greater than 300 and 100,
14 respectively, indicated a concern of increased
15 adverse effects due to higher peaks and troughs.
16 In fact, two studies in healthy volunteers have
17 demonstrated that atazanavir 300 combined with
18 ritonavir 100 once daily provide an optimal PK/PD
19 and safety profile supporting its selection for a
20 Phase III study in patients who failed multiple
21 HAART regimens, Study 045.

22 [Slide.]

23 In Study 045, patients were enrolled who
24 failed at least two HAART regimens that included an
25 antiretroviral from each therapeutic class. These

1 highly treatment-experienced patients were
2 randomized among three arms. For the first two
3 weeks, they maintained their nuc backbone and
4 replaced their PI or NNRTI with one of the
5 following; combination of atazanavir 300 with
6 ritonavir 100 once daily on the left, combination
7 of atazanavir 400 with saquinavir 1200 once daily
8 in the middle, or lopinavir 400 with ritonavir 100
9 given BID on the right.

10 From Week 2 onward, the NNRTI backbone was
11 replaced with tenofovir 300 once daily plus a nuc
12 to which the patient demonstrated phenotypic
13 susceptibility.

14 The FDA has reviewed the interim analysis
15 for efficacy that includes 106 of 358 subjects
16 through Week 16 and for safety on all subjects
17 through Week 16. However, we will briefly provide
18 an updated analysis that includes the efficacy on
19 all subjects through 24 weeks, an analysis you also
20 find within the briefing document.

21 For consistency, all future displays for
22 Study 045 will include the 24-week unreviewed data.
23 Of interest, 35 percent of the subjects in 045 had
24 a prior AIDS diagnosis and these patients, indeed,
25 were heavily treatment-experienced with about five-and-a-

1 half years of prior antiretroviral use.

2 The relative efficacy of the various
3 dosing strategies is demonstrated on the next
4 slide.

5 [Slide.]

6 The HIV RNA mean change from baseline
7 expressed as a time-average difference is the
8 primary endpoint. All three regimens show similar
9 rapid declines in RNA of about 1.25 log over the
10 first two weeks during which time only the PI was
11 switched. Through Week 24, there is approximately
12 1.52 log RNA decline in the atazanavir/saquinavir
13 arm, 1.86 log decline in the atazanavir 300
14 ritonavir-boosted arm, and 1.89 log decline in the
15 lopinavir/ritonavir-boosted arm.

16 In terms of the time-average difference,
17 there were no significant differences in efficacy
18 between atazanavir/ritonavir and
19 lopinavir/ritonavir regimens while
20 lopinavir/ritonavir regimen was more efficacious
21 than atazanavir/saquinavir.

22 [Slide.]

23 This table summarizes the virologic
24 response as the proportion of subjects with HIV RNA
25 below limit of quantitation either 400 or 50. For

1 the treatment regimens at 24 weeks as intent-to-treat
2 analyses, these data demonstrate that the
3 atazanavir 300 ritonavir and lopinavir/ritonavir-containing
4 regimens showed solid and comparable
5 efficacy through 24 weeks, 64 percent and
6 62 percent, respectively for LOQ 400.

7 This is in contrast to the
8 atazanavir/saquinavir arm which had a substantial
9 but lower response rate of 44 percent. In
10 addition, the proportion of subjects with virologic
11 response rates for LOQ 50 was comparable for
12 atazanavir/ritonavir and lopinavir/ritonavir
13 regimens.

14 [Slide.]

15 The longitudinal virologic response rates
16 over 24 weeks for the two boosted regimens are
17 displayed in this figure as well for both the LOQ
18 400 and LOQ 50. These data confirm the similarity
19 of the atazanavir/ritonavir, shown in green and
20 lopinavir/ritonavir shown in orange to these highly
21 treatment-experienced subjects.

22 With respect to immunologic response, we
23 see substantial improvement in CD4 counts over the
24 24 weeks with a similar rise of 83 and 90 cells on
25 atazanavir/ritonavir and lopinavir/ritonavir arms.

1 These were somewhat higher than the cell-count rise
2 on atazanavir/saquinavir.

3 These increases are highly substantial for
4 the treatment-experienced patient population and
5 are of the magnitude known to confer clinical
6 benefit. Safety assessments in 045 demonstrated
7 that atazanavir has a safety and tolerability
8 profile in these highly treatment-experienced
9 patients that is similar to that seen in naive
10 patients.

11 [Slide.]

12 Working across the columns, jaundice and
13 scleral icterus were observed for 6 percent and 3
14 percent of subjects respectively on the
15 atazanavir/ritonavir arm. Atazanavir/saquinavir
16 subjects experienced more GI intolerance, nausea
17 and vomiting, which contributed to the higher
18 discontinuation rate relative to the two other
19 arms.

20 In contrast, the lopinavir/ritonavir arm
21 experienced predominantly diarrhea as an adverse
22 event, 11 percent.

23 [Slide.]

24 We conclude from the 045 study in highly
25 treatment-experienced patients that, through 24

1 weeks in unreviewed data, atazanavir 300 boosted
2 with ritonavir demonstrates efficacy that is
3 comparable to lopinavir/ritonavir.

4 Atazanavir/ritonavir provides a good safety and
5 tolerability profile and the preference for a
6 ritonavir boosting strategy for atazanavir in
7 highly experienced patients is becoming clearer.

8 [Slide.]

9 We conclude from these pivotal and
10 supporting clinical studies that the efficacy of
11 atazanavir has been confirmed to be similar to both
12 efavirenz and nelfinavir in treatment-naive
13 patients at the 400-milligram once-daily dose.

14 Extended studies in naive patients demonstrated
15 durability of treatment effect to at least 108
16 weeks.

17 We have also demonstrated the efficacy of
18 the 400-milligram dose in treatment-experienced
19 patients. Resistance develops infrequently in
20 atazanavir-treated patients but, when atazanavir
21 resistance does develop in naive and susceptible
22 experienced patients, one sees a unique signature
23 mutation, the I50L, which may preserve future
24 treatment with PIs.

25 We have demonstrated that atazanavir is

1 safe and well tolerated at the 400-milligram once-daily dose
2 in both treatment-naive and experienced
3 patients.

4 Two points will be discussed in upcoming
5 presentations. First, hyperbilirubinemia and
6 jaundice are dose-related adverse events that are
7 manageable and are not associated with
8 hepatotoxicity. Second, atazanavir has a
9 consistent, durable lipid profile that may provide
10 reduced cardiovascular risk.

11 Drug-drug interactions have been well
12 characterized including diverse antiretroviral
13 combinations that have been shown to be safe and
14 other concomitant drugs for which PK/PD impact have
15 been assessed. These latter interactions will be
16 further addressed by Dr. Lawrence. Finally, early
17 data from 045 demonstrates the utility of ritonavir
18 boosting of atazanavir for treatment-experienced
19 patients. More data will be forthcoming from 045
20 and other studies to fully characterize atazanavir-boosting
21 strategies.

22 We will now turn to considerations that
23 arose during the atazanavir development program.
24 These include cardiac electrophysiology
25 evaluations, hyperbilirubinemia and the very

1 positive and unique lipid profile of atazanavir.

2 Dr. Jack Lawrence will now present the
3 cardiac-electrophysiology profile.

4 Cardiac Electrophysiology Evaluations

5 DR. LAWRENCE: Thank you, Steve.

6 [Slide.]

7 The development program for atazanavir
8 included extensive assessments of the potential for
9 atazanavir to affect cardiac electrophysiology.

10 [Slide.]

11 Our assessment included the following
12 elements. Preclinical studies suggesting that
13 atazanavir was comparable to other protease
14 inhibitors with respect to potential to prolong the
15 QTc interval, and assessments of QTc and PR
16 intervals in human studies including 8 studies in
17 254 healthy volunteers.

18 There were also 5 clinical studies
19 including 1,037 HIV-infected patients taking
20 atazanavir and 629 patients taking comparator
21 drugs.

22 These studies demonstrated that atazanavir
23 is comparable to other HIV drugs in terms of
24 clinical cardiac electrophysiology.

25 [Slide.]

1 We have examined the electrophysiological
2 effects of atazanavir in several in vitro and in
3 vivo studies. We studied specific ion channels
4 that play important roles in cardiac conduction and
5 repolarization. HERG and Purkinje studies are
6 important for identifying drugs with the potential
7 to cause clinical effects on the QT interval.

8 Atazanavir blocks sodium and HERG
9 potassium channels with IC50s greater than 30
10 micromolar and blocks calcium channels with an IC50
11 of about 10 micromolar. To put these results into
12 perspective, these effects are modest and all
13 protease inhibitors we tested blocked HERG or
14 prolonged action potential duration with in vitro
15 potency similar to or greater than atazanavir.

16 In a 9-month in vivo toxicology study in
17 dogs, and up to 7-fold the human exposure by AUC,
18 there were no electrocardiographic changes.
19 Although we detected a weak in vitro signal, we saw
20 no QT changes in dogs or subsequently in human
21 studies.

22 [Slide.]

23 The 076 study was a double-blind, placebo-
24 controlled, crossover study designed to evaluate
25 the effects of atazanavir on the QTc and PR

1 intervals. Seventy-two subjects received three
2 treatments - placebo, 400 mg atazanavir and 800 mg
3 atazanavir in a randomized sequence, each treatment
4 for six days with at least a 14-day washout period
5 between treatments.

6 Serial electrocardiograms, 11 per 24
7 hours, were collected the day prior to dosing and
8 at steady-state on Day 6 of each treatment period,
9 along with PK samples on Day 6.

10 The primary endpoints for this study were
11 based on the QTc and PR intervals and their changes
12 from baseline on Day 6.

13 This study was the focus of our healthy
14 volunteer assessment of QTc changes and included
15 evaluations of heart rate and the PR interval.

16 As described by Dr. Morganroth, the QT
17 interval is a marker for drug effects on cardiac
18 repolarization. Because the QT interval varies
19 inversely with heart rate, a variety of heart rate
20 correction formulas have been developed. Bazett's
21 formula and Fridericia's formula are the most
22 widely used.

23 Consistent with the current FDA draft
24 guidance on QTc, we were encouraged by the
25 Antiviral Division to analyze our QT data using

1 Fridericia's formula in addition to analyses we had
2 initially submitted using Bazett's formula.

3 In the 076 study, we observed a 3 beat per
4 minute mean increase in heart rate at the 400 mg
5 dose, and an 8 beat per minute mean increase in
6 heart rate at the 800 mg dose. Changes of this
7 magnitude especially at the 800 mg dose have the
8 potential to result in overcorrection of QT
9 intervals to prolonged values of QTc using Bazett's
10 formula, but not using Fridericia's formula.

11 Our assessment of QTc included the mean
12 changes from baseline, the number of individual
13 subjects with prolonged QTc, and the concentration
14 dependence of QTc changes. We will review data
15 using both Fridericia's and Bazett's formulas. Our
16 initial analysis of the 076 study suggested a
17 subclinical signal for Bazett-corrected QT
18 prolongation.

19 [Slide.]

20 Using Bazett's formula, regression
21 analyses suggested a small concentration-dependent
22 effect of atazanavir on QTc. Looking at changes in
23 QTc using the average value, the maximum value, or
24 the value at Tmax, the changes in mean QTc at 400
25 mg were smaller than placebo, and at 800 mg, were

1 greater than placebo. No subject had a QTc greater
2 than 500 milliseconds.

3 On placebo, one subject had a change in
4 QTc greater than 60 milliseconds, and on 800 mg,
5 three subjects had a change greater than 60
6 milliseconds, a potentially clinically important
7 level of change. All four of these subjects had
8 time-matched increases in heart rate of 20 beats
9 per minute or more, suggesting that the tendency
10 for Bazett's formula to overcorrect at increased
11 heart rates caused these to be false positive
12 elevations.

13 When we performed the same analyses using
14 Fridericia's formula, which is a more appropriate
15 correction formula in subjects with altered heart
16 rates, we saw no effect of atazanavir on QTc.

17 [Slide.]

18 This is reflected in the scatterplot of
19 QTc Fridericia versus the plasma concentration of
20 atazanavir for which regression analyses showed no
21 concentration-dependent effect on QTc. The placebo
22 range of QTc at zero concentration encompassed all
23 on-treatment values of QTc, further suggesting a
24 lack of atazanavir effect.

25 By the same measures of change in QTc

1 described on the previous slide, mean changes in
2 QTc at 400 mg and at 800 mg were less than placebo.
3 Furthermore, no subject had a QTc greater than 500
4 milliseconds or a change greater than 60
5 milliseconds.

6 We also measured QT intervals in four
7 studies with active comparators.

8 [Slide.]

9 The comparators were nelfinavir,
10 efavirenz, and lopinavir/ritonavir. These data
11 demonstrated a low frequency of prolonged QTcF
12 comparable for atazanavir and the comparators.
13 There were no prolongations greater than 500
14 milliseconds, no effect on gender was apparent.
15 Overall, atazanavir was comparable to other HIV
16 drugs with respects to changes in QTc and had no
17 clinically significant effects on cardiac
18 repolarization.

19 [Slide.]

20 In summary, there was no concentration-dependent
21 effect of atazanavir on QTcF. There were
22 no individual subjects with outlier values of QTcF,
23 and the frequencies of prolongation in QTc were
24 comparable between atazanavir and comparators.
25 Overall, the data demonstrate that atazanavir has

1 no clinically significant effect on QTc.

2 During the course of the evaluation of
3 potential effect on repolarization, we did observe
4 dose-dependent prolongation of the PR interval.

5 [Slide.]

6 The PR interval represents the conduction
7 time from the atrium to the ventricle. An AV block
8 is a delay or an interruption of conduction that
9 can occur with different gradations.

10 First-degree AV block, defined as an
11 increase in the PR interval to greater than 200
12 milliseconds, is really just conduction delay
13 without block. It is almost always asymptomatic
14 and not accompanied by a change in heart rate.

15 Second-degree and third-degree AV block
16 represent gradations of actual block of conduction
17 between the atrium and ventricle. The resulting
18 symptoms are related to the slow beating rate of
19 the ventricles.

20 Our assessment of PR included mean changes
21 from baseline, the number of individual subjects
22 with first- degree AV block or higher, and the
23 dose-dependence of PR changes. We found dose-dependent
24 increases in the PR interval amounting to
25 first-degree AV block.

1 [Slide.]

2 In the 076 study, there was a dose-dependent
3 increase in the maximum PR interval
4 recorded at any time post-dosing including a mean
5 change of 24 milliseconds at the 400 mg dose, and a
6 mean change of 60 milliseconds at the 800 mg dose.

7 The frequency of first-degree AV block was
8 also dose dependent. At the 400 mg dose, PR
9 prolongation was modest with 14 percent of subjects
10 developing first-degree AV block. At the 800 mg
11 dose, PR prolongation was more pronounced. More
12 than half the subjects had first-degree AV block.
13 There were no electrocardiograms with higher than
14 first-degree AV block, and the electrocardiographic
15 changes were asymptomatic.

16 We also studied the PR interval in HIV-infected
17 patients.

18 [Slide.]

19 In the clinical comparator studies
20 involving nelfinavir, efavirenz, and
21 lopinavir/ritonavir, the frequency and magnitude of
22 PR prolongation was smaller than was observed in
23 healthy volunteers, was not clinically significant,
24 and was generally comparable for atazanavir and the
25 comparators.

1 Approximately 3 to 10 percent of subjects
2 receiving each treatment had first-degree AV block.
3 No subject had higher than first-degree AV block.
4 One subject had overdosed on over 100 tablets of
5 atazanavir, developed first-degree AV block with a
6 bifascicular AV block that resolved over time.

7 In addition to our experience in clinical
8 trials, we also had safety experience in about
9 3,500 subjects in the early access program. We
10 have recently seen junctional rhythms in two
11 patients taking verapamil, a CYP3A4 substrate with
12 concomitant atazanavir and other medications.

13 One was on an additional 3A4 inhibitor
14 delavirdine. The patient was hospitalized with
15 shortness of breath and atazanavir and delavirdine
16 were discontinued. Two days later, in the continued
17 presence of verapamil, the patient suffered a
18 cardiac arrest, was noted to have a slower
19 junctional rhythm at 30 to 40 beats per minute, and
20 did not survive.

21 The other patient presented with syncope
22 and a slow junctional rhythm approximately two
23 weeks after started verapamil and atenolol for
24 hypertension. Both of these drugs were
25 discontinued with no interruption of atazanavir

1 dosing, and the arrhythmia resolved.

2 These two patients developed junctional
3 rhythms likely as a consequence of CYP3A4
4 inhibition of verapamil metabolism.

5 [Slide.]

6 In summary, atazanavir had dose-dependent
7 effects on the PR interval. Abnormalities in AV
8 conduction were limited to first-degree AV block
9 with rare exceptions. There has been no second-degree or
10 third-degree AV block.

11 The incidence of PR prolongations was
12 comparable for atazanavir and comparators in the
13 clinical studies. Class labeling for protease
14 inhibitors recommends caution when using
15 concomitant medications with a narrow therapeutic
16 index that are metabolized by CYP3A4.

17 Consistent with this language, caution
18 should be taken when atazanavir is coadministered
19 with drugs known to prolong the PR interval that
20 are metabolized primarily by CYP3A4.

21 [Slide.]

22 Overall, to conclude, atazanavir has no
23 effect on the QTc interval. Atazanavir has
24 manageable effects on the PR interval that are
25 comparable to several other HIV drugs.

1 As with other protease inhibitors, caution
2 is advised when atazanavir is administered with
3 drugs known to prolong the QTc or PR interval that
4 are metabolized by CYP3A4.

5 Now, Dr. Giordano will continue with two
6 other characteristics of atazanavir of special
7 interest.

8 Characterization of Hyperbilirubinemia

9 DR. GIORDANO: Thank you.

10 In the next two presentations, I will
11 review data that relate to two special
12 considerations, first, bilirubin, and then, second,
13 the unique lipid and metabolic profile that is
14 characteristic of atazanavir.

15 Elevations in bilirubin were a laboratory
16 abnormality observed early in the clinical
17 development of atazanavir.

18 [Slide.]

19 Throughout the course of development, we
20 learned that the elevations in bilirubin are
21 principally unconjugated, they are predominantly
22 mild in grade, they are reversible with drug
23 interruption or with drug withdrawal.

24 We also know from clinical trials that
25 approximately 50 percent of patients may expect to

1 experience a Grade 1 or a Grade 2 elevation in
2 bilirubin and that approximately 5 percent may
3 expect to experience Grade 4 elevation in their
4 bilirubin. Again, these changes are reversible
5 with drug withdrawal.

6 [Slide.]

7 In the next few minutes, we will review
8 the physiologic mechanisms for bilirubin production
9 and metabolism, and establish the mechanism for
10 atazanavir-associated bilirubin elevations.

11 Atazanavir, like the protease inhibitor
12 indinavir, inhibits the enzyme uridine
13 glucuronosyltransferase, UGT, and like the benign
14 inherited condition, Gilbert's syndrome, leads to
15 increases in unconjugated bilirubin without
16 hepatotoxicity.

17 I will then describe from a large number
18 of treated patients from our clinical trial
19 database the laboratory abnormalities and the
20 clinical manifestations that relate to bilirubin.
21 This description further dissociates bilirubin
22 elevations from hepatotoxic processes.

23 Finally, we will review the plans to
24 manage clinically relevant elevations in bilirubin
25 should they occur in the clinic.

1 Increases in unconjugated bilirubin can be
2 caused by disruption of any one of several steps in
3 bilirubin production and bilirubin metabolism.

4 [Slide.]

5 The six principal ways in which this might
6 occur are depicted in this schematic.

7 First, there can be increases in bilirubin
8 production through red cell hemolysis or
9 ineffective hematopoiesis.

10 Second, there could be impaired transport
11 at the extracellular level as a result of
12 alterations or interference in the binding of
13 bilirubin to albumin.

14 Third and fourth, there can be disruptions
15 of bilirubin uptake by hepatocytes or disruption
16 within the intrahepatic transport of bilirubin.

17 Fifth, there can be inhibition of the
18 intrahepatic glucuronidation step of bilirubin.
19 This takes place prior to transport of bilirubin
20 into the canaliculi.

21 Sixth, there can be disruption or
22 impairment of bilirubin export into the bile
23 canaliculus.

24 BMS is conducted in conducted in
25 consultation with a number of experts in bilirubin

1 metabolism, a series of preclinical experiments and
2 clinical assessments that have established that
3 inhibition of UGT 1A1 is the mechanism for
4 atazanavir's effect on bilirubin.

5 Hyperbilirubinemia from increased
6 bilirubin production or other mechanisms for
7 elevations have been excluded.

8 [Slide.]

9 In addition, the gene responsible for
10 regulation of UGT activity is known and is the gene
11 responsible for the Gilbert's syndrome. Genotype
12 analysis for this gene was conducted during a large
13 Phase II program. This assessment established that
14 bilirubin levels in patients varied directly with
15 their genotype. The genotype reflecting the
16 Gilbert's syndrome resulted in the highest
17 bilirubin levels.

18 The magnitude and extent of bilirubin
19 elevations have also been extensively assessed and
20 characterized, and allow bilirubin elevations to be
21 further distinguished from hepatotoxic processes.

22 [Slide.]

23 This slide shows the total bilirubin and
24 direct bilirubin levels for greater than 600
25 patients who have received 400 mg of atazanavir.

1 The increases in total bilirubin are small and
2 consist almost entirely of unconjugated or indirect
3 bilirubin.

4 As you can see, bilirubin elevations
5 increase early, typically by the first study visit,
6 and remain stable throughout the course of
7 atazanavir treatment. Median total bilirubin
8 levels remain mildly elevated to between 1.2 and
9 1.6 mg/dl over the course of treatment.

10 As you can see, there are a large number
11 of patients out to two years in this assessment and
12 a fair number of patients out to almost three
13 years.

14 As is evident from this longitudinal
15 graph, bilirubin levels remained stable with long-term
16 atazanavir treatment.

17 As described earlier by Dr. Schnittman,
18 ritonavir-boosted atazanavir increases both the
19 Cmin and the AUC.

20 [Slide.]

21 Total bilirubin and direct bilirubin
22 levels from treatment-experienced patients who
23 receive this regimen, that is, 300 mg of atazanavir
24 boosted by ritonavir, indicate that the median
25 total bilirubin increases are also small. The

1 median total bilirubin increases ranged from 1.8 to
2 2.0 mg/dl.

3 [Slide.]

4 The potential clinical manifestations of
5 elevated bilirubin has also been assessed. This
6 assessment included the frequency of Grade 4
7 bilirubin elevations, the potential clinical signs,
8 and the frequency of treatment discontinuations.

9 Note on this slide that in treatment-naive
10 patients, 6 percent experienced bilirubin
11 elevations that were greater than 5 times the upper
12 limit of normal. Jaundice and scleral icterus
13 occurred in approximately 11 percent of patients.
14 The jaundice and scleral icterus was generally mild
15 and rarely led to discontinuation of atazanavir.

16 In clinical trials of naive patients,
17 fewer than 1 percent of treated patients
18 discontinued atazanavir for hyperbilirubinemia.

19 Next, let's turn to ritonavir-boosted
20 atazanavir in which the frequency of bilirubin
21 elevations and the clinical manifestations,
22 jaundice and icterus, were generally higher than
23 those observed in naive patients who received
24 unboosted atazanavir although overall, the
25 frequency was less than anticipated.

1 In clinical trials to date, no subjects in
2 the ritonavir-boosted atazanavir regimen have
3 discontinued treatment for hyperbilirubinemia.

4 We also assessed concurrent Grade 3-4
5 elevations in transaminases and Grade 3-4
6 elevations in bilirubin. We found no association
7 between hyperbilirubinemia and elevations in
8 hepatic transaminases.

9 [Slide.]

10 This 2 by 2 table shows the frequency of
11 Grade 3-4 elevations in ALT, and it was no
12 different for subjects with or without Grade 3-4
13 elevations in bilirubin. In both instances, the
14 frequency of ALT elevations was 4 to 5 percent.
15 This analysis reflects a conservative assessment in
16 which any elevation of bilirubin or ALT throughout
17 the course of the patient's treatment was
18 considered.

19 Similar assessments have been conducted in
20 treatment-experienced patients receiving ritonavir-boosted
21 atazanavir, and again dissociated Grade 3-4
22 elevations in transaminases from bilirubin
23 elevations.

24 Overall, in the atazanavir development
25 program, the frequency of transaminase elevations

1 were assessed and fall within the range observed
2 with other marketed protease inhibitors.

3 [Slide.]

4 Hepatic transaminases were assessed for
5 atazanavir in comparison to standard-of-care
6 regimens in Phase III trials and are depicted here.
7 In the 034 pivotal study in which atazanavir was
8 compared to efavirenz, the rate of Grade 3-4
9 elevations in ALT was comparable between the
10 regimens and ranged from 3 to 4 percent.

11 In treatment-experienced patients
12 receiving ritonavir-boosted atazanavir, or
13 atazanavir with saquinavir, the rate of
14 transaminase elevations were again 3 to 4 percent
15 and comparable to lopinavir/ritonavir.

16 In the 034 study, the 6 percent rate for
17 atazanavir and the very low rate for
18 lopinavir/ritonavir were outliers to the general
19 experience.

20 [Slide.]

21 This development program included a large
22 number of subjects co-infected with hepatitis B and
23 C, ranging from 12 to 20 percent and generally
24 reflective of what we are seeing in the HIV-infected population.

25 Subject with co-infection did not

1 experience bilirubin elevations more frequently
2 than those who are not co-infected. In fact, in
3 general, their bilirubin levels tended to be
4 somewhat lower than those who were not co-infected.

5 With regard to hepatic transaminases, in
6 general and as expected, subjects had baseline and
7 on-study ALT levels that were more frequently
8 elevated if they were co-infected with hepatitis B
9 or C, however, and importantly, among co-infected
10 subject, the frequency of transaminase elevations
11 was similar between atazanavir and all comparator
12 regimens.

13 [Slide.]

14 The frequency and magnitude of bilirubin
15 elevations have been thoroughly described and the
16 overall hepatic safety of atazanavir has been
17 established.

18 The available data distinguished bilirubin
19 elevations from hepatotoxicity based upon the
20 biologic mechanism and based upon an absence of
21 association between bilirubin and elevated hepatic
22 transaminases.

23 Bilirubin elevations are principally
24 cosmetic in nature and are infrequently treatment

1 limiting. There is no evidence for long-term
2 sequelae. These results indicate that bilirubin
3 elevations do not represent a significant safety
4 concern for atazanavir.

5 [Slide.]

6 Nevertheless, BMS is committed to
7 providing physicians and patients with a
8 straightforward management plan which includes
9 educational programs built upon the prior
10 experience with the protease inhibitor indinavir.

11 Liver function tests monitoring beyond
12 what is done with standard of care is not
13 necessary.

14 Should elevations in bilirubin occur that
15 are greater than 5 times the upper limit of normal,
16 it is recommended that alternative antiretroviral
17 therapy be considered.

18 Characterization of Lipid Profile

19 [Slide.]

20 I will now move to a characterization of
21 the potential treatment benefit of atazanavir's
22 unique lipid and metabolic profile and discuss this
23 in context of the lipid and metabolic issues that
24 are commonly associated with other protease
25 inhibitors and other antiretroviral agents.

1 [Slide.]

2 The metabolic profile and problems with
3 current protease inhibitors are familiar ones. In
4 the next few minutes, we will demonstrate
5 atazanavir's unique serum lipid profile both within
6 the PI class and against other comparators.

7 In addition, we will observe that the
8 favorable clinical impact of this profile is
9 demonstrated as it reduces the need for lipid-lowering
10 therapy when the accepted national
11 cholesterol education program goals are applied.

12 The data addressing the cardiovascular
13 risk and event rate for individuals with HIV who
14 are receiving HAART are still evolving,
15 nevertheless, treatment experts recommend
16 management of hyperlipidemia and
17 hypertriglyceridemia among patients receiving HAART
18 that is based upon the NCEP thresholds and risk
19 assessment.

20 We recognize that fat redistribution and
21 lipodystrophy are important, but not ones that can
22 be addressed currently by the atazanavir data. Its
23 potential benefit will receive further attention
24 when longer term data become available.

25 Current protease inhibitor treatment often

1 results in cholesterol, triglyceride, and other
2 metabolic abnormalities.

3 [Slide.]

4 As seen here, a survey of the literature
5 of the six currently prescribed protease inhibitors
6 indicates that cholesterol is increased from
7 baseline by roughly 30 percent and that
8 triglycerides are increased by roughly 30 to 50
9 percent and sometimes higher.

10 These increases are large and arguably
11 important in and of themselves, but have also been
12 confirmed by data that indicate that up to 30
13 percent of U.S.-treated patients who received
14 protease inhibitors also carry the diagnosis of
15 hyperlipidemia.

16 In addition, information from managed care
17 databases indicate that a growing number of
18 patients who receive protease inhibitors also
19 receive statins, by the end of 2001, 18 percent.

20 Atazanavir's lipid profile, as we will see
21 shortly, differs considerably from this experience.

22 [Slide.]

23 We routinely compared a panel of
24 cholesterol and triglyceride and other metabolic
25 measurements, atazanavir and comparator regimens.

1 This included comparators of the protease
2 inhibitors nelfinavir, lopinavir/ritonavir, and
3 efavirenz. The presentation will focus on the
4 longitudinal comparisons of LDL cholesterol and
5 triglycerides.

6 LDL cholesterol from Study 034, depicted
7 on this slide, patients treated with 400 mg of
8 atazanavir in combination with zidovudine and 3TC
9 showed no increase from baseline and LDL
10 cholesterol.

11 In contrast, the comparator efavirenz,
12 which is not as lipogenic and some protease
13 inhibitors, resulted in an 18 percent increase in
14 LDL cholesterol from baseline.

15 Similarly, when one looked at the
16 comparative data for triglycerides, atazanavir
17 demonstrates the same favorable profile. In Study
18 034, atazanavir resulted, in fact, in a 9 percent
19 decrease from baseline in serum triglycerides. In
20 contrast, efavirenz treatment resulted in
21 elevations of triglycerides of 23 percent.

22 In addition to these data from the 034
23 study, there are data from two comparative Phase II
24 studies that showed similar cholesterol and
25 triglyceride benefits for atazanavir over the

1 protease inhibitor nelfinavir.

2 [Slide.]

3 Earlier, Dr. Schnittman showed the
4 extended efficacy results for the 044 study in
5 which atazanavir-treated subjects continued to
6 receive atazanavir in combination with stavudine
7 and lamivudine.

8 The LDL cholesterol results from this
9 study demonstrate the same long-term benefit, that
10 is, over two years. LDL cholesterol ranged from
11 103 to 108 over this two-year period of time.

12 [Slide.]

13 The nelfinavir arm was truncated at Week
14 60 on the previous arm because on that study,
15 patients on nelfinavir were allowed to switch to
16 atazanavir. The results of this switch are
17 discussed on this slide.

18 As mentioned, large decreases in all
19 cholesterol and triglyceride values were observed
20 within four weeks and continued to 24 weeks after a
21 switch from nelfinavir to atazanavir. The 24-week
22 changes are depicted on this slide.

23 These decreases in total cholesterol, LDL
24 cholesterol, non-HDL cholesterol, and triglycerides
25 reflected a return to baseline levels prior to

1 institution or HAART therapy for this patient
2 population.

3 [Slide.]

4 Atazanavir's potential for treatment
5 benefit was further assessed by applying the NCEP
6 treatment goals. NCEP provides specific management
7 guidance for treatment of elevated cholesterol and
8 triglycerides that is based upon cardiac risk
9 factors and based upon the established LDL and non-HDL
10 goals.

11 Most antiretroviral-treated patients fit
12 into one of two NCEP categories either by having
13 two or more cardiac risk factors or by having zero
14 to 1 cardiac risk factor. Therefore, we will use
15 the cutoffs of 130 and 160 as the relevant
16 thresholds for assessing the need for lipid
17 lowering intervention.

18 When NCEP goals are used, large
19 differences in the need for lipid-lowering therapy
20 are identified between atazanavir and other
21 antiretroviral regimens.

22 [Slide.]

23 The extent to which naive patients met an
24 NCEP treatment threshold on antiretroviral therapy
25 are depicted for subjects treated with atazanavir

1 and efavirenz on this slide.

2 In the atazanavir arm prior to treatment,
3 12 percent of patients had an LDL cholesterol
4 greater than 130, 2 percent had an LDL cholesterol
5 greater than 160. On atazanavir treatment, there
6 was no change in the percent of patients who met
7 either of these NCEP goals.

8 In contrast, there is roughly a doubling
9 in the percent of efavirenz-treated patients who
10 meet or exceed and NCEP treatment goal based upon
11 the 130 and 160 threshold goals.

12 [Slide.]

13 The data for treatment-experienced
14 patients who underwent a single substitution of
15 atazanavir for nelfinavir are equally compelling.
16 At study entry and after approximately 1.5 years of
17 nelfinavir therapy, half overall had an LDL
18 cholesterol greater than 130. Of these, 27 percent
19 had an LDL greater than 130, but less than 160, and
20 28 percent had an LDL cholesterol greater than 160.

21 Twenty-four weeks after a switch to
22 atazanavir, there was a 2- to 3-fold reduction in
23 the percentage of patients who met either of these
24 treatment thresholds.

25 Similar assessment of patients meeting

1 NCEP thresholds have been performed for treatment-
2 experienced patients on the 043 study in which
3 subjects switched from failing regimens to either
4 atazanavir or lopinavir/ritonavir.

5 First, look at the atazanavir-treated
6 subjects. At baseline, 23 percent had LDL
7 cholesterols greater than 130, 6 percent had LDL
8 cholesterols greater than 160. After 24 weeks of
9 treatment with atazanavir, only 7 percent had LDL
10 cholesterols greater than 130, and none had an LDL
11 cholesterol greater than 160.

12 In contrast, lopinavir/ritonavir treatment
13 increased or did not change the percentage of
14 patients who met the respective treatment
15 thresholds.

16 [Slide.]

17 In summary, current clinical practice
18 recognizes that achieving and maintaining favorable
19 lipid and metabolic profiles for individuals who
20 received protease inhibitors is important, but is
21 also challenging. While hyperlipidemia may have
22 been of secondary concern when individuals with HIV
23 had very limited life expectancies, this is no
24 longer true.

25 In the U.S. and in many other places,

1 long-term management of HIV is a reality and
2 lifelong control is measured in decades, and not in
3 months and years.

4 In this regard, the management of
5 hyperlipidemia with statins and other lipid-lowering agents
6 is problematic for patients
7 receiving HAART. Statins further complicate
8 already complex regimens. They introduce the
9 possibility of added toxicity and intolerance, and
10 they complicate already complex drug-drug
11 interactions.

12 In addition, the data indicate that
13 statins and other lipid-lowering drugs frequently
14 do not result in achieving of the NCEP guidelines
15 or thresholds when recipients are receiving
16 protease inhibitors.

17 [Slide.]

18 The data are strong that atazanavir offers
19 patients a potential treatment advantage. Lipid
20 and triglyceride levels are not increased,
21 cholesterol and triglyceride results are durable.
22 This is true even when atazanavir is combined with
23 a variety of nucleosides and with protease
24 inhibitors despite the possibility that many of
25 these agents may also contribute themselves to

1 increases in lipids.

2 In sum, atazanavir is a once-daily
3 protease inhibitor with favorable lipids, offers
4 patients unique treatment benefits. The need for
5 lipid-lowering treatment is avoided in many
6 atazanavir-treated naive patients. The need for
7 lipid-lowering therapy is reduced when treatment-experienced
8 patients are switched to atazanavir or
9 when they institute atazanavir in lieu of other
10 protease regimens.

11 Finally, treatment with atazanavir may
12 avoid an unnecessary increase in cardiovascular
13 risk factors.

14 Thank you.

15 Overall Risk/Benefit and Conclusions

16 DR. SIGAL: We can now briefly summarize
17 atazanavir in the context of the issues that have
18 been identified and the benefits that are
19 established.

20 [Slide.]

21 The risks of treatment with atazanavir are
22 well characterized. The majority of adverse events
23 are mild to moderate and do not result in
24 discontinuations. Hyperbilirubinemia, as you have
25 heard, is well characterized, we believe manageable

1 and similar to the benign condition that is common
2 in Gilbert's syndrome, a genetic condition with
3 inherently reduced UGT enzyme.

4 Furthermore, atazanavir's mechanism for
5 increasing bilirubin is similar to that of at least
6 one other member of the protease inhibitor class
7 that is in broad clinical use.

8 Finally, you have seen today an example of
9 extensive characterization of cardiac
10 electrophysiology effects of a new chemical entity,
11 and as I mentioned at the beginning, this is
12 becoming the evolving norm and in our studies we
13 have established no significant effect on QT
14 interval for atazanavir.

15 There is a well-characterized effect on
16 the PR interval for which we believe there is
17 appropriate management.

18 [Slide.]

19 Atazanavir is efficacious in the treatment
20 of HIV infection for both treatment-naive and
21 treatment-experienced patients. The effects, as
22 you have seen, are durable, with controlled studies
23 showing an efficacy past two years and patients
24 showing benefit for three and a half years.

25 The lipid profile supports long-term

1 safety, reduces known cardiovascular risk factors,
2 and the need for other medicines. Resistance is
3 low in frequency and the I50L protease mutation may
4 offer clinical utility.

5 Lastly and importantly, atazanavir has
6 once daily dosing.

7 In conclusion, this is a novel protease
8 inhibitor with advantages in managing the evolving
9 viral resistance and comorbidity spectrum among HIV
10 patients.

11 I would like to thank you for your
12 attention. Steve Schnittman and Michael Giordano
13 will now join me to answer any clarifying questions
14 that you may have.

15 DR. GULICK: Thanks, Drs. Sigal,
16 Schnittman, Lawrence, and Giordano.

17 We are actually going to postpone the
18 question and answer period until after the agency
19 presents, and then we will do a combined Q and A
20 for both groups.

21 DR. SIGAL: Thank you.

22 DR. GULICK: Which brings us to our break.
23 It is 10 after 10:00 and we will reconvene at
24 10:25. Thanks.

25 [Break.]

1 DR. GULICK: So now let's proceed with the
2 FDA presentation. You will first hear from Dr.
3 Kendall Marcus.

4 FDA Presentation

5 DR. MARCUS: Good morning.

6 [Slide.]

7 In today's presentation by the FDA, I will
8 first provide you with a brief review of clinical
9 trials submitted in support of atazanavir.

10 [Slide.]

11 Dr. Tom Hammerstrom will present his
12 review of the efficacy data for pivotal clinical
13 trials. Dr. Lisa Naeger will then provide a
14 summary of the clinical virology of atazanavir.
15 Finally, I will discuss key safety issues and
16 provide you with a brief summary of our conclusions
17 regarding the safety and efficacy of atazanavir.

18 [Slide.]

19 NDA 21-567 for atazanavir sulfate was
20 submitted to the FDA on December 20th, 2002. The
21 proposed dosage is 400 mg, once daily, to be
22 administered as two, 200 mg capsules with food.
23 The proposed indication is for the treatment of HIV
24 infection.

25 [Slide.]

1 This NDA package includes two, Phase II
2 dose-finding studies. In Study 007, atazanavir at
3 doses of 200, 400, and 500 mg were compared to
4 nelfinavir given at 750 mg TID. Each were given
5 with d4T and ddi.

6 In Study 008, doses of 400 and 600 mg were
7 compared to nelfinavir at a dose of 1,250 mg BID,
8 each given with d4T and 3TC.

9 In these studies, patients were blinded
10 only to the dose of atazanavir.

11 [Slide.]

12 Phase III studies included Study 034, a
13 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled,
14 multicenter study comparing atazanavir to
15 efavirenz, each with fixed dose Combivir in
16 treatment-naive subjects.

17 Study 043 is a randomized, open-label,
18 multicenter study comparing atazanavir to Kaletra,
19 each given with an optimized NRTI background in
20 patients failing a PI-based regimen.

21 [Slide.]

22 Study 045 is an open-label study of highly
23 treatment-experienced subjects who had failed at
24 least two antiretroviral regimens containing drugs
25 from all three classes.

1 In this study, a ritonavir-boosted dose of
2 atazanavir was compared to atazanavir given in
3 combination with saquinavir and to Kaletra.
4 Sixteen-week data on roughly 35 patients per
5 treatment arm were submitted with the initial NDA.
6 Sixteen-week data for all subjects was submitted as
7 a safety update about two months into the review.

8 As a result, efficacy data from this study
9 will not be used to make a regulatory decision on
10 this NDA.

11 [Slide.]

12 Other studies submitted with this NDA
13 included rollover studies for subjects completing
14 Phase II studies.

15 Subjects completing Study 007 were
16 enrolled into Study 041. Subjects who had received
17 200, 400, or 500 mg of atazanavir were all given
18 400 mg of atazanavir in the rollover study, and
19 subjects previously assigned to nelfinavir
20 continued to receive it.

21 Subjects completing Study 008 were
22 enrolled into Study 044. In this study, patients
23 continued to receive their previously assigned dose
24 of atazanavir, however, nelfinavir-treated subjects
25 were switched to atazanavir 400 mg.

1 In addition to these studies, data was
2 submitted from a pediatric protocol, an early
3 access protocol, and several other smaller studies.

4 At this time, I would like to turn the
5 presentation over to Dr. Tom Hammerstrom.

6 DR. HAMMERSTROM: The applicant has
7 completed and submitted for FDA review two Phase
8 III trials and two Phase II trials that are large
9 enough to contain useful efficacy results.

10 One of the Phase III trials, No. 34, and
11 both Phase II trials, 7 and 8, involve ART-naive
12 subjects. All three trials had percent with HIV
13 RNA levels sustained below 400 copies/ml out to 48
14 weeks as primary endpoint, and TAD, the time
15 average difference from baseline, also known as
16 BAVG or AAUCMB of log HIV RNA as secondary
17 endpoint.

18 Trial 34 used efavirenz as control, Trials
19 7 and 8 used nelfinavir. All the arms in all three
20 trials had two NRTIs as background regimen.

21 [Slide.]

22 One Phase III trial, No. 43, used ART-experienced
23 patients, specifically those failing at
24 least one prior PI regimen. This trial used
25 Kaletra as a control with a background regimen of

1 two NRTIs. The primary endpoint was TAD at Week 24
2 and the protocol specified secondary endpoint was
3 percent with HIV RNA sustained below 400 copies.

4 [Slide.]

5 First, I will go over the results from the
6 three trials with ART-naive subjects.

7 [Slide.]

8 The primary findings on Trials 34, 7, and
9 8, on ART-native subjects, are summarized on this
10 and succeeding slides. This slide shows the ITT
11 results with dropouts as failures for the percent
12 with HIV RNA sustained below 400 copies/ml.

13 This is abbreviated frequently as TLVR,
14 the time to loss of viral response, and you will
15 notice that atazanavir is equal or better than
16 efavirenz or nelfinavir in all three trials with
17 the percent successful for the six arms all the
18 range 60 to 69 percent at Week 48.

19 At worst, the atazanavir arm was with 95
20 confidence no more than 1.5 percent worse than
21 efavirenz, no more than 5 percent worse than
22 nelfinavir in one trial, and no more than 13.8
23 percent worse than nelfinavir in the other trial.
24 This trial with the lowest confidence limit is the
25 one with the smallest sample size, therefore, the

1 widest confidence intervals.

2 [Slide.]

3 Now, I would like to go over in more
4 detail, the result in the single trial with ART-experienced
5 subjects.

6 [Slide.]

7 For Trial 43, the one reviewed trial with
8 ART-experienced subjects, at Week 24, atazanavir
9 was statistically significantly inferior to Kaletra
10 with respect to both endpoints, there and there.

11 It was, with 95 percent confidence, 8 to
12 30 percent worse with respect to percent of
13 subjects with viral load less than 400. It was,
14 with 95 percent confidence, 0.078 to 0.4 log copies
15 worse than Kaletra with respect to TAD.

16 I should remark here that the FDA analysis
17 used the full randomized dataset of 150 patients in
18 each arm. The applicant has presented only the
19 first 229 subjects because that was the originally
20 intended sample size, however, by the time the
21 computer files were made available to the FDA, all
22 300 subjects had completed 24 weeks of observation,
23 so there is no reason not to include the last 71
24 patients in our analysis.

25 I should also mention a difference in the

1 calculation of percent below quantitation. The
2 subjects whose first measurement showed a rebound
3 to above 400 copies/ml at Week 24, and had not yet
4 reached their Week 32 visit, are counted as
5 failures in our analysis, but they were counted as
6 successes in the applicant's analysis.

7 This change of handling applies to both
8 arms, so it will have less effect on the difference
9 between the arms when you compare this difference
10 to the differences between the arms in the
11 applicant's slide.

12 The applicant attempted in their protocol
13 to argue that 0.5 log copies was close enough to an
14 active control regimen to constitute evidence of
15 superiority to placebo. This is a problematic
16 argument based on a generally recognized claim that
17 the individual assay determinations at closely
18 spaced times on the same subject have a standard
19 deviation of about 0.5 log copies.

20 This is, however, a measure of assay
21 variability and should not be equated with minimum
22 clinically relevant difference.

23 [Slide.]

24 There are at least two recognized methods
25 for inferring differences between test drug and

1 placebo in the absence of direct observation of
2 such differences in a single randomized trial.
3 Neither method naturally is quite as convincing as
4 direct observation in a single trial.

5 Method 1 is to add together differences
6 from two or more clinical trials, each sharing a
7 common comparator drug. For example, add the
8 difference between atazanavir and Kaletra from one
9 trial to the difference between Kaletra and placebo
10 from a second trial.

11 Method 2 is to collect results from a
12 large number of representative clinical trials and
13 to compare the observed endpoint and its confidence
14 interval for the atazanavir plus 2 NRTI arms in
15 Trial 43 with the same observed endpoint for the
16 two drug and three drug arms in all the other
17 surveyed trials.

18 We have already used these methods in a
19 couple of previous NDAs, which were not presented
20 to the committee, and we will probably expect these
21 or other meta-analysis methods in future active
22 control trials.

23 [Slide.]

24 This slide summarizes Method 1 for the
25 endpoint of percent below 400 copies at Week 24.

1 From Trial 43, one directly observes that the
2 atazanavir rate minus the Kaletra rate is -19
3 percent. That happens to be actually 46.6 percent
4 minus 65.3 percent. The round-off is conducted
5 after the subtraction. The standard error was 5.73
6 percent.

7 From Trial 863, in the Kaletra NDA, one
8 directly observes that the Kaletra rate minus the
9 nelfinavir rate was 8 percent, 79 percent minus 71
10 percent, with a standard error of 3.36 percent.

11 Finally, from Trial 511 in the nelfinavir
12 NDA, one directly observes that the nelfinavir rate
13 minus the placebo rate was 60 percent, 67 percent
14 minus 7 percent, with a standard error of 5.37
15 percent.

16 Adding these three differences in the
17 rates together, one infers that the atazanavir rate
18 minus the placebo rate would have been -19 percent
19 plus 8 percent, plus 60 percent, or 49 percent,
20 with a standard error of 8.54 percent. Standard
21 errors are not added directly, but I will skip the
22 exact technical mathematics as to how one combines
23 those three standard errors to get that.

24 As mentioned above, this is not as
25 convincing as direct comparison. Three stages are

1 needed to reach placebo, each adding more
2 uncertainty beyond that in the standard error.
3 Trial 43, for example, used ART-experienced
4 patients, the other two trials used patients who
5 were either ART-naive or had limited experience.

6 The two drug backgrounds among the three
7 trials, as well, differed, as well as did the
8 baseline levels of HIV RNA and CD4 count.
9 Nonetheless, there is a sizable imputed difference
10 showing superiority of atazanavir over placebo, 49
11 percent.

12 [Slide.]

13 This slide shows a similar computation but
14 using Trial 888, the other trial in the Kaletra
15 NDA. This analysis has the virtue of the Trial
16 888, also used ART-experienced patients, so it is
17 more directly comparable to Trial 43 than is Trial
18 863.

19 Again, the atazanavir rate minus the
20 Kaletra rate is directly observed to be -19
21 percent. The directly observed difference between
22 the Kaletra rate and the rate for an investigator-selected
23 PI, not a placebo, was 24 percent, with a
24 standard error of 5.69 percent.

25 Adding these two differences together, one

1 infers that the atazanavir rate minus the rate for
2 a selected PI would be 5 percent, that is, superior
3 imputed to atazanavir, but with a standard error of
4 8.07 percent.

5 This doesn't get one directly to the
6 atazanavir rate minus placebo rate without
7 reference to a large number of trials in the NDAs
8 for all the selected PIs, so that step has been
9 omitted in this computation.

10 [Slide.]

11 We can summarize the results from the two
12 previous slides as follows. With respect to
13 percent below 400 copies at Week 24, atazanavir is,
14 with 95 percent confidence, directly observed to be
15 between 7.9 percent and 30 percent worse than
16 Kaletra. It can be imputed to be between 10.8
17 percent worse and 21 percent better than in
18 investigator-selected PI.

19 Now, if one were to discount, to conduct a
20 sensitivity analysis to reflect the added
21 uncertainty due to pooling data across trials that
22 are not directly comparable, one could do that by
23 increasing the standard error by a factor of, say,
24 1.1, and discounting the estimated difference by a
25 factor of 0.9.

1 If one does that, one gets still an
2 imputed superiority of atazanavir over selected PI
3 of 4.5 percent and a 95 percent interval imputed to
4 be between 12.3 percent worse than the selected PI
5 and 23 percent better than the selected PI.

6 Finally, one gets that atazanavir had an
7 imputed 95 percent confidence interval of anywhere
8 between 32 percent better and 66 percent better
9 than placebo. No sensitivity analysis comparable
10 to this slide was conducted for the placebo thing
11 because it is clear that only a very extravagant
12 discounting of this effect and inflation of the
13 imputed standard error would make this lower bound
14 equal to zero.

15 [Slide.]

16 This slide graphically presents the
17 comparison of a number of trials in the current and
18 previous NDAs for percent of subjects with viral
19 load less than 400 or 500 copies while on either
20 two-drug or three-drug regimens.

21 For each arm, we have plotted the observed
22 rate and the 95 percent confidence intervals. The
23 rates are marked on the horizontal axis, and the
24 vertical axis just shows the different trials.

25 The orange interval at the top, marked

1 with triangles, shows the rate for atazanavir in
2 Trial 43. Working down the graph, the light blue
3 intervals, marked with diamonds, correspond to
4 three drug control arms from various NDAs.

5 The beige intervals, marked by plus signs,
6 correspond to two drug control arms from various
7 NDAs. One will notice that all but one of these
8 are lower than the atazanavir interval, and do not
9 overlap it.

10 The one exception, this one, corresponded
11 to a trial with results collected at Week 16, not
12 Week 24, and one might reasonably conjecture that
13 had these subjects been followed an extra eight
14 weeks, this interval would have shifted downward.

15 The yellow intervals, marked by squares,
16 down here, correspond to three drug arms with
17 eventually approved test drugs. The atazanavir
18 interval clearly allies with the three drug
19 intervals and to the right in the superior
20 direction than any of the two drug arms.

21 [Slide.]

22 The other endpoint used in this trial, and
23 the one specified in the protocol was TAD, the time
24 average difference from baseline in log HIV RNA.
25 The FDA recommended against this endpoint at the

1 protocol stage mainly because it suffers from more
2 missing data problems than does percent BLQ.

3 There is fairly convincing evidence that
4 subjects quickly rebound to above quantitation once
5 they discontinue ART use, so counting discontinued
6 subjects as failures is a highly plausible solution
7 to the missing data problem with percent BLQ.

8 TAD does not lend itself to such easy
9 solutions. Two possible solutions are to replace
10 the missing data by LOCF, the last observation
11 carried forward. This is an idea derived from
12 outside the HIV research area. The other method is
13 to replace missing data by baseline, a solution
14 which is more supported by data from trials where
15 subjects were followed beyond drug discontinuation
16 without starting a new therapy.

17 [Slide.]

18 This slide shows the indirect estimation
19 of atazanavir TAD minus placebo TAD using the same
20 three trials as with percent below 400. From Trial
21 43, one directly observes that the atazanavir TAD
22 minus the Kaletra TAD was 0.26 with a standard
23 error of 0.093.

24 I should also mention that in these
25 computations, the FDA used missing data replaced by

1 baseline.

2 From Trial 863, in the Kaletra NDA, one
3 directly observes that the Kaletra TAD minus the
4 atazanavir TAD was 0.003 with a standard error of
5 0.057. From Trial 511 in the nelfinavir NDA, one
6 directly observes that the nelfinavir TAD minus the
7 placebo TAD was negative 0.37 with a standard error
8 of 0.083.

9 I need to remind you that with this
10 endpoint, negative numbers are good and positive
11 numbers are bad, so the 0.26 here, that is a
12 superiority for Kaletra over atazanavir. The 0.003
13 is essentially a tie. The negative 0.37 is a
14 superiority for nelfinavir over placebo.

15 When one adds these three differences
16 together, you get an observed imputed difference of
17 negative 0.107, and that is an imputed superiority
18 for atazanavir over placebo, but with an imputed
19 standard error of 0.137.

20 [Slide.]

21 This slide presents a similar computation,
22 but using Trial 888, the trial in the Kaletra NDA
23 which used experienced patients. The computation
24 begins as in the previous slide with atazanavir TAD
25 minus Kaletra TAD equals 0.26. The directly

1 observed difference between the Kaletra TAD and the
2 TAD for an investigator-selected PI was negative
3 0.104--that is a superiority for Kaletra--with a
4 directly observed standard error of 0.078.

5 Adding these two differences together, one
6 infers the atazanavir TAD minus the TAD for a
7 selected PI to be 0.156. That is imputed
8 superiority for the investigator-selected PI, with
9 an imputed standard error of 0.121.

10 In other words, since the Kaletra TAD was
11 0.2X log copies better than atazanavir, but only
12 0.104 log copies better than the selected PI, the
13 imputation is that atazanavir had an inferior TAD
14 by 0.156 log copies to the selected PI.

15 [Slide.]

16 We can summarize the results from TAD as
17 follows. Atazanavir is, with 95 percent confidence,
18 between 0.078 and 0.44 log copies worse than
19 Kaletra. It can be imputed to be 0.156 log copies
20 worse than a selected PI and with approximate 95
21 percent confidence between 0.081 log copies better
22 and 0.393 log copies worse than the selected PI.
23 By the approximate in the 95 percent, I am
24 referring to the added uncertainty due from pooling
25 across different trials.

1 It can be imputed to be 0.107 log copies
2 better than placebo, but might credibly be anywhere
3 between 0.376 log copies better and 0.162 log
4 copies worse than placebo.

5 Even without performing a sensitivity
6 analysis to widen the confidence intervals to
7 adjust for the extra uncertainty of incomparable
8 trial populations, one does not conclude that TAD
9 showed atazanavir to be superior to placebo.

10 [Slide.]

11 This slide shows the results of Method 2,
12 comparing the 95 percent confidence intervals for
13 TAD of log HIV RNA for a number of two-drug and
14 three-drug arms from other NDAs. There are fewer
15 trials than the last time we saw a slide like this
16 because this endpoint has been used less frequently
17 than percent below quantitation.

18 Again, for each arm we have the observed
19 TAD and the 95 confidence intervals plotted on the
20 horizontal axis, and the vertical axis just shows
21 different trials.

22 Again, the orange interval at the top,
23 marked with triangles, shows the TAD for atazanavir
24 in Trial 43. The light blue intervals, marked with
25 diamonds, correspond to three drug control arms

1 from various NDAs.

2 The beige intervals, marked with plus
3 signs, correspond to two drug control arms from
4 various NDAs. The yellow intervals, marked by
5 squares, correspond to three drug arms with
6 eventually approved test drugs. Remember, with
7 this endpoint, intervals further to the left, more
8 negative, are better. This is where you want to be
9 down here. This is bad up here.

10 With respect to this endpoint, the
11 atazanavir interval looks clearly inferior to most
12 of the three drug intervals with two noticeable
13 exceptions and comparable to at least half of the
14 two drug arms.

15 The two exceptions, however, this one and
16 this one, are the three drug intervals, the control
17 and Kaletra arms from Trial 888, which is a trial
18 with experienced patients. These two results might
19 be taken to suggest that TAD is closer to zero for
20 experienced subjects.

21 [Slide.]

22 In summary, atazanavir, at the indicated
23 dose, has been compared to active controls when
24 added to a two drug background in three trials with
25 ART-naive subjects. With respect to percent of

1 subjects with HIV RNA less than 400 at Week 48, it
2 was estimated to be equal or better than efavirenz
3 or nelfinavir in all three trials, and with 95
4 percent confidence, no more than 5 percent worse
5 than the controls in two out of three trials.

6 One should note that we did, but did not
7 present, the same kind of analyses performed for
8 Trial 43 linking nelfinavir or efavirenz to placebo
9 for these trials, and concluded that the narrow
10 confidence intervals or the difference between
11 atazanavir and nelfinavir or efavirenz translate
12 into credible imputations of superiority of
13 atazanavir to placebo.

14 [Slide.]

15 With respect to TAD of log HIV RNA at Week
16 48, although we didn't present these results in
17 detail, it was better than or equal to efavirenz or
18 nelfinavir in two out of three trials, and in all
19 trials, it was with 95 confidence, no more than
20 0.28 log copies worse than the control.

21 [Slide.]

22 In one trial out to 24 weeks with ART-experienced
23 patients, it was statistically
24 significantly worse than Kaletra with respect to
25 both percent below 400 and TAD. Indirect

1 imputations of the difference between atazanavir
2 and placebo gave results in which one endpoint,
3 which the FDA regards as primary, percent below
4 400, appeared to demonstrate efficacy, and the
5 second gave ambiguous results.

6 [Slide.]

7 With respect to percent below 400 at Week
8 24, which was the FDA recommended primary endpoint,
9 it was indirectly inferred to be at least 33
10 percent better than placebo and no more than 10 to
11 12 percent worse than a physician-selected PI.

12 Compared to other arms in other NDAs
13 receiving two or three active drug, atazanavir, in
14 this ART-experienced trial, looked to have a better
15 rate than any two drug arm and a rate comparable to
16 most other three drug arms.

17 [Slide.]

18 With respect to TAD, an endpoint with
19 undesirable missing data problems and considered
20 secondary by the FDA reviewer, one could indirectly
21 infer no more than that atazanavir was 0.16 log
22 copies was, at worst, no more than 0.16 log copies
23 worse than placebo.

24 Compared to other arms in other NDAs
25 receiving two or three active drugs, atazanavir in

1 this ART-experienced trial looked to have a rate
2 comparable to many other two drug arms and inferior
3 to most three drug arms with two important
4 exceptions, which happen to have come from ART-experienced
5 subjects.

6 I will now turn the podium over to Dr.
7 Naeger, who will give the resistance data.

8 DR. NAEGER: Good morning.

9 [Slide.]

10 I will be discussing the atazanavir
11 resistance development. The focus of this
12 discussion is that there are different resistant
13 pathways for atazanavir. Atazanavir has a unique
14 pathway in treatment-naive patients with
15 development of a key mutation, however, in
16 treatment-experienced patients, atazanavir follows
17 a common protease inhibitor resistance pathway with
18 the development of mutations seen with other
19 protease inhibitors.

20 [Slide.]

21 To assess the potential for atazanavir
22 resistance development and to identify amino acids
23 associated with atazanavir resistance, the
24 applicant utilized in vitro selection.

25 Three HIV strains were passaged at

1 increasing concentrations of atazanavir, and
2 resistant viruses were selected at four to five
3 months. These resistant viruses exhibited 93- to
4 183-fold changes in atazanavir resistance, which is
5 a change in the IC50 compared to reference strain.

6 The key amino acid changes are highlighted
7 for each of the three resistant viruses - a
8 methionine at position 46, which changed to
9 isoleucine or M46I. In addition, there was an
10 A71V, I84V, N88S, and in another strain there was a
11 unique mutation I50L, which is different from the
12 amprenavir-associated mutation I50V.

13 This demonstrates that there are different
14 possible pathways for atazanavir resistance. One
15 pathway contains and I84V mutation, which is
16 associated with resistance to other protease
17 inhibitors, and another pathway contains the unique
18 mutation I50L.

19 [Slide.]

20 The applicant has provided evidence that
21 atazanavir resistance corresponds to the I50L and
22 A71V mutations by constructing recombinant viruses
23 from eight clinical isolates. These viruses show
24 2- to 17-fold changes in IC50 for atazanavir
25 compared to a reference strain.

1 [Slide.]

2 Importantly, recombinant viruses
3 containing the I50L mutation either with or without
4 the A71V mutation remains susceptible to other
5 protease inhibitors. This suggests that treatment-naive
6 patients that develop the I50L mutation in
7 their virus would still have other treatment
8 options.

9 Another interesting finding is that the
10 I50L mutation results in replication-impaired
11 viruses. The addition of the A71V mutation
12 restores some viability to the virus and suggests
13 that this is a compensatory mutation.

14 [Slide.]

15 Now, turning to atazanavir clinical
16 resistance, I will present the analyses in three
17 parts starting with the mutations associated with
18 atazanavir resistance from both treatment-naive
19 studies 007, 008, and 034, and also treatment-experienced
20 trial 009 and 043. Our analyses does
21 not include Study 045.

22 This is using evaluable clinical isolates
23 from patients who were on atazanavir treatment and
24 experienced virologic failure.

25 Next, will be a baseline phenotypic and

1 genotypic analyses, and then finally, an
2 examination of cross-resistance with atazanavir and
3 other protease inhibitors.

4 [Slide.]

5 There were 160 evaluable isolates from
6 patients on atazanavir regimens who experienced
7 virologic failure. Fifty isolates, or 31 percent,
8 were atazanavir resistant, which is defined as
9 greater than 2.5-fold change in the IC50 for
10 atazanavir comparator reference.

11 I would like to point out that four of
12 these 50 isolates were from the rollover study 041
13 and 044, and developed the I50L mutation on
14 atazanavir treatment.

15 There were 93 evaluable isolates from the
16 naive trials, 15 percent, or 14 isolates, were
17 atazanavir resistant with a median fold change of
18 8.7. The percentage of atazanavir resistance goes
19 up in treatment-experienced trials, whereas, 63
20 evaluable isolates from Trial 009 and 043, 51
21 percent were atazanavir resistant with a median 11-fold
22 change in atazanavir resistance.

23 [Slide.]

24 As I said, there were 14 atazanavir-resistant
25 clinical isolates from the treatment-naive studies. Eleven

1 of these developed the I50L
2 mutation, so almost 80 percent. They had a median
3 9-fold change in atazanavir resistance, and 7 of
4 the 11 also developed the A71V mutation.

5 The development of the I50L mutation
6 ranged from 2 to 80 weeks, averaging 40 weeks.

7 [Slide.]

8 An examination of the clinical isolates
9 that developed the I50L mutation shows an almost
10 11-fold change from baseline for atazanavir. The
11 fold change from baseline for other protease
12 inhibitors is less than 1, indicating increased
13 susceptibility to other protease inhibitors. This
14 suggests that the I50L mutation will remain
15 susceptible to other protease inhibitors.

16 [Slide.]

17 There were 32 isolates that were
18 atazanavir resistant and virologic failures from
19 the treatment-experienced trials; 21 were on the
20 400 mg atazanavir treatment. The mutations that
21 developed included an A71V or T, an I84V, and an
22 N88S or D. As you recall, all these mutations were
23 selected in the in vitro selection experiments.

24 [Slide.]

25 There were 11 clinical isolates on

1 concomitant atazanavir/saquinavir treatment.
2 Again, the mutations that developed include I84V,
3 A71V or T, L90M, and M46I. These mutations were
4 often seen in combination.

5 It is not surprising that no I50L
6 developed because of the concomitant saquinavir
7 selection pressure here.

8 [Slide.]

9 These 32 atazanavir-resistant isolates
10 that were virologic failures show a median 11-fold
11 change in atazanavir susceptibility. The cross-resistance
12 of these isolates show that 37 percent
13 and 47 percent were also resistant to amprenavir
14 and lopinavir respectively with median fold changes
15 in atazanavir susceptibility of 1.7 and 2.0,
16 however, over 80 percent of these isolates were
17 resistant to saquinavir, ritonavir, indinavir, and
18 100 percent were resistant to nelfinavir with
19 median fold changes in atazanavir susceptibility
20 ranging from 5 to 28. So, these atazanavir-resistant
21 isolates are cross-resistant.

22 [Slide.]

23 Now turning to baseline analysis.

24 [Slide.]

25 The baseline phenotypic analysis of the

1 treatment-experienced trial 009 and 043 show that
2 56 percent of the isolates were resistant to at
3 least protease inhibitor at baseline; 74 percent
4 were resistant to at least one NRTI at baseline,
5 and 20 percent resistant to at least one NRTI at
6 baseline, so it is a fairly treatment-experienced
7 patient population entering these two trials.

8 [Slide.]

9 Twenty-four percent of the isolates from
10 these two trials showed atazanavir resistance at
11 baseline.

12 [Slide.]

13 Examining the cross-resistance to other
14 protease inhibitors at baseline, if the isolates
15 were resistant to atazanavir at baseline, 100
16 percent were also resistant to nelfinavir. About
17 50 percent were resistant to indinavir and
18 lopinavir, and greater than 50 percent were
19 resistant to ritonavir and saquinavir.

20 [Slide.]

21 Now, looking at the response based on
22 baseline genotype or the mutations that were
23 present at baseline showed that if the isolates had
24 an I84V mutation at baseline, over 90 percent
25 failed if they were on atazanavir treatment

1 compared to other comparative treatment.

2 If they had an L90M at baseline, 74
3 percent failed compared to 43 percent. With an
4 A71V mutation at baseline, 62 percent failed on
5 atazanavir treatment compared to 33 percent. With
6 a change at N88, 56 percent failed on atazanavir
7 compared to 18 percent on other treatments, and
8 with an M46I at baseline, 68 percent failed
9 compared to 46 percent.

10 This suggests that if the virus has any of
11 the mutations at baseline, response to atazanavir
12 treatment might not be as effective as other
13 treatments.

14 [Slide.]

15 Turning to cross-resistance.

16 [Slide.]

17 First, cross-resistance by phenotype. Of
18 the atazanavir-resistant isolates--again, this is
19 using baseline phenotypic data from all studies--of
20 the atazanavir-resistant isolates, 100 percent were
21 resistant to nelfinavir, and there is a high cross-
22 resistance to other protease inhibitors, with
23 amprenavir having the lowest percent of 51 percent.

24 Isolates that were resistant to other
25 protease inhibitors showed a high cross-resistance

1 with atazanavir with 61 percent to 95 percent of
2 the isolates resistant to atazanavir.

3 [Slide.]

4 Cross-resistance by genotype. In isolates
5 that contained an I84V or G48V, greater than 90
6 percent were resistant to atazanavir. Around 60
7 percent of the isolates that contained an L90M or
8 V82 were resistant to atazanavir, and 38 percent
9 with the D30N were resistant to atazanavir. Only 12
10 percent with the I50V were resistant to atazanavir.

11 So, although the I50V confers resistance
12 to amprenavir, you see here 100 percent, it
13 generally does not confer resistance to atazanavir.

14 Again, the I50L mutation confers
15 resistance to atazanavir, but remains susceptible
16 to all other PIs.

17 [Slide.]

18 Another way to look at cross-resistance is
19 by the number of protease inhibitors that isolates
20 are resistant to. Of the isolates that were
21 resistant to one or two PIs, less than 20 percent
22 were resistant to atazanavir, however, atazanavir
23 loses effectiveness as isolates become resistant to
24 three or more PIs, with greater than 80 percent of
25 the isolates that are resistant to four or five

1 other PIs are also resistant to atazanavir.

2 [Slide.]

3 This is shown in this slide also that the
4 median fold change in atazanavir susceptibility
5 increases as the number of PIs that isolates are
6 resistant to goes up. This also gives you some
7 idea of what a possible breakpoint for atazanavir
8 might be somewhere between 2- to 6-fold.

9 [Slide.]

10 In summary, there are different resistant
11 pathways for atazanavir. One pathway that appears
12 to develop primarily in treatment-naive patients
13 includes a unique mutation at I50L. The I50L
14 mutation is specific for atazanavir resistance and
15 is the predominant mutation developing in
16 antiretroviral therapy-naive patients.

17 In the studies that we analyzed, 80
18 percent of the atazanavir-resistant isolates
19 developed the I50L.

20 Importantly, viruses that develop the I50L
21 mutation remain susceptible to other protease
22 inhibitors. The other pathway occurring in
23 treatment-experienced patients develops mutations
24 associated with resistance to other protease
25 inhibitors and confers cross-resistance.

1 These mutations, such as L90M, I84V, a
2 change at N88 or A71V or T, appear to confer
3 atazanavir resistance and reduce the clinical
4 response to atazanavir.

5 So, the evidence suggests that if other PI
6 mutations are present at baseline, atazanavir
7 resistance develops through the latter pathway
8 rather than the I50L pathway.

9 Finally, if isolates are resistant to
10 three or more protease inhibitors, they are more
11 likely to be resistant to atazanavir.

12 Now, I will turn it back over to Dr.
13 Marcus.

14 DR. MARCUS: Hyperbilirubinemia was the
15 most common drug-related lab abnormality
16 experienced by atazanavir-treated subjects. As
17 discussed by the applicant, this appears to be due
18 to inhibition of UDP- glucuronosyltransferase 1A1
19 or UGT1A1 by atazanavir.

20 [Slide.]

21 Grade 1-2 elevations in clinical trials
22 were defined at 1.1 to 2.5 times the upper limit of
23 normal. A Grade 3 elevation of total bilirubin was
24 defined as greater than 2.5 times the upper limit
25 of normal, and Grade 4 elevations were defined as

1 greater than 5 times the upper limit of normal.

2 The upper limit of normal for total
3 bilirubin varies slightly from lab to lab, but is
4 generally defined as less than 1 to 1.5 mg/dl, and
5 the upper limit of normal of direct bilirubin is
6 generally defined as less than 0.2 to 0.5 mg/dl.

7 [Slide.]

8 The hyperbilirubinemia that was observed
9 in dose-finding Phase II clinical trials was
10 clearly dose dependent as can be seen in this
11 chart. The incidence of Grade 3-4 elevations in
12 total bilirubin ranged from 20 percent for subjects
13 receiving the 200 mg dose of atazanavir to 50
14 percent for patients receiving 600 mg.

15 A management strategy of dose reduction
16 for severe hyperbilirubinemia was utilized in
17 clinical trials of atazanavir. Patients with
18 confirmed Grade 4 elevations of total bilirubin
19 underwent dose reduction. Subjects receiving the
20 400 mg dose of atazanavir were dose reduced to 200
21 mg. If Grade 4 hyperbilirubinemia persisted or
22 recurred, these patients were discontinued from
23 treatment.

24 Insufficient data regarding the efficacy
25 of a reduced dose of atazanavir was provided with

1 this NDA and as a result, will not be recommended
2 for general clinical practice.

3 [Slide.]

4 The incidence of any grade elevation of
5 total bilirubin was common in clinical trials and
6 ranged from 74 percent in treatment-experienced
7 study 043 to over 90 percent in dose-finding
8 studies 007 and 008.

9 Grade 3-4 elevations ranged from 20 to 40
10 percent across these studies. The mean total
11 bilirubin was 1.7 mg/dl for treatment-naive
12 subjects in Study 034, 1.4 mg/dl for treatment-experienced
13 subjects in 043, and 1.3 mg/dl in
14 highly treatment-experienced subjects receiving
15 atazanavir 400 mg in combination with saquinavir in
16 Study 045.

17 [Slide.]

18 Jaundice and/or scleral icterus was
19 reported in 15 to 21 percent of patients receiving
20 the 400 mg dose of atazanavir. Despite this,
21 treatment discontinuation due to either event was
22 uncommon. This may have been due in part to dose
23 reduction as the management strategy for Grade 4
24 hyperbilirubinemia, which I will discuss further in
25 a moment. It may be postulated that treatment

1 discontinuation for these adverse events may be
2 more common in clinical practice.

3 [Slide.]

4 Five percent of subjects in Study 034
5 underwent dose reduction for confirmed Grade 4
6 hyperbilirubinemia and 1 percent of subjects in
7 Study 043. This led to the need for treatment
8 discontinuation for Grade 4 hyperbilirubinemia for
9 only one subject in Study 034.

10 The applicant is currently proposing that
11 patients discontinue treatment with atazanavir for
12 confirmed elevations of bilirubin greater than 5
13 times the upper limit of normal. As a result, one
14 can reasonably expect that about 5 percent of
15 treatment-naive subjects and about 1 percent of
16 treatment-experienced subjects will discontinue
17 treatment for hyperbilirubinemia.

18 [Slide.]

19 This graph might be a little confusing.
20 It shows mean total and direct bilirubin as grouped
21 by category of total bilirubin - the categories
22 being less than 2.5 mg/dl, 2.5 to 5.0 mg/dl, and
23 greater than 5.0 mg/dl.

24 I have taken all of the bilirubins
25 reported in Study 034 and grouped them by these

1 categories and calculated the means. The mean
2 direct bilirubin reported with each category of
3 total bilirubin then represents the mean direct
4 bilirubins that corresponded to the total bilirubin
5 values.

6 The mean direct bilirubin was minimally
7 elevated across all categories of total bilirubin,
8 supporting inhibition of UGT 1A1 as the mechanism
9 of hyperbilirubinemia.

10 [Slide.]

11 Severe elevations of total bilirubin,
12 which I have defined here as greater than 10 mg/dl,
13 were uncommon and occurred in only 10 patients
14 across clinical trials. The highest total
15 bilirubin reported in clinical trials was 12.1
16 mg/dl. In these patients, elevations of direct
17 bilirubin and other LFTs were more common.

18 Four out of the five patients who had
19 other indices of hepatic injury or inflammation
20 were co-infected with the hepatitis virus, and the
21 remaining subject appeared to have a resolving
22 hepatitis at the time of study enrollment.

23 [Slide.]

24 In Study 007, all grades of LFT
25 abnormalities were more common in atazanavir-treated

1 subjects as compared to nelfinavir. In
2 this study, Grade 3-4 LFT abnormalities were more
3 common in atazanavir-treated subjects than in
4 nelfinavir-treated subjects.

5 In Study 008, all grades of LFT
6 abnormalities were also more common in atazanavir-treated
7 subjects, however, Grade 3-4 LFT
8 abnormalities were slightly more common in
9 nelfinavir-treated subjects.

10 Discontinuations for LFT abnormalities
11 were similar between atazanavir and nelfinavir-treated
12 subjects when treatment arms for these two
13 studies were combined.

14 [Slide.]

15 In Study 034, all grades of LFT
16 abnormalities with the exception of total bilirubin
17 were slightly more common in efavirenz subjects as
18 compared to atazanavir. However, the incidence of
19 Grade 4 abnormalities was similar.

20 [Slide.]

21 Discontinuations for abnormal elevations
22 of LFTs excluding isolated hyperbilirubinemia
23 appeared to occur with similar frequency in
24 atazanavir-treated subjects relative to
25 comparators. The majority of these subjects were

1 co-infected with hepatitis B or C.

2 Three subjects receiving atazanavir and
3 one subject receiving ritonavir/saquinavir had no
4 apparent risk factors for hepatic inflammation or
5 injury.

6 [Slide.]

7 In summary, inhibition of UGT 1A1 by
8 atazanavir appears to result in a predominantly
9 unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia that is reversible
10 upon discontinuation of treatment. The risk of
11 hepatic toxicity seen with atazanavir use appears
12 to fall within the range of that seen with other
13 currently marketed antiretroviral agents.

14 [Slide.]

15 It was first observed in Phase II dose-finding
16 studies that use of atazanavir resulted in
17 minimal changes in lipid profiles as compared to
18 nelfinavir. Use of nelfinavir was associated with
19 significant increases in total and LDL cholesterol
20 and fasting triglycerides.

21 These dose-finding studies were not
22 specifically designed to collect this data, so
23 fasting lipid profiles were available for only one-half to
24 three-fourths of patients. However, these
25 findings were confirmed in Phase III studies.

1 [Slide.]

2 At Week 48, in Study 034, minimal changes
3 in fasting total and LDL cholesterol were observed
4 in atazanavir-treated patients while significant
5 increases in these parameters were seen in
6 efavirenz-treated patients.

7 Atazanavir use was associated with a
8 modest decrease in fasting triglycerides while
9 efavirenz use was associated with a significant
10 increase. HDL levels increased significantly in
11 both treatment arms, however, the increase in HDL
12 was greater in efavirenz-treated subjects.

13 [Slide.]

14 Categorical analysis of lipid profiles
15 revealed that more patients receiving efavirenz as
16 compared to atazanavir experienced significant
17 elevations in total and LDL cholesterol and fasting
18 triglycerides that might require dietary
19 modification or medical management.

20 [Slide.]

21 At Week 24, in Study 043, atazanavir-treated
22 subjects experienced minimal decreases in
23 fasting total and LDL cholesterol and in fasting
24 triglycerides while Kaletra-treated subjects
25 experienced elevations in all of these lipid

1 parameters.

2 Differences in lipid profiles between
3 treatment arms were statistically significant.

4 Patients in both treatment arms experienced
5 increases in fasting HDL.

6 [Slide.]

7 More patients in this treatment-experienced study
8 had elevated lipids at baseline
9 as compared to those in treatment-naive study 034.
10 In this study, 5 to 12 percent of patients had
11 significant elevations of total or LDL cholesterol
12 or fasting triglycerides at baseline as compared to
13 2 to 4 percent of patients in Study 034.

14 At Week 24 of treatment, fewer atazanavir-treated
15 subjects had elevated total or LDL
16 cholesterol than at baseline while increases were
17 observed in Kaletra-treated patients. No
18 significant change was seen in the percentage of
19 atazanavir-treated subjects with elevated
20 triglycerides.

21 [Slide.]

22 This slide shows the mean change in
23 fasting triglycerides over time in the dose-finding
24 studies 007 and 008. The yellow lines represent
25 atazanavir-treated subjects and the white lines

1 represent nelfinavir-treated subjects.

2 Nelfinavir-treated subjects experienced a
3 rapid increase in fasting triglycerides that was
4 sustained throughout treatment. Atazanavir-treated
5 subjects initially appeared to have modest
6 decreases in fasting triglycerides, however, the
7 levels appeared to increase slightly over time.
8 This may suggest that other factors may also
9 contribute to changes in fasting triglycerides.

10 [Slide.]

11 Use of atazanavir did not appear to result
12 in a lower incidence of patient- and investigator-reported
13 lipodystrophy events through one to two
14 years of treatment.

15 [Slide.]

16 Significant cardiovascular events were
17 rare in atazanavir clinical trials and the duration
18 of follow-up too short to reach any conclusions
19 regarding the reduction of cardiovascular risk with
20 the use of atazanavir as compared to other protease
21 inhibitors or to efavirenz.

22 [Slide.]

23 In conclusion, the favorable lipid
24 profiles associated with atazanavir use appeared to
25 persist through two years of treatment although

1 data from Phase II trials is limited by study
2 design.

3 Benefits for treatment-experienced
4 patients are less well defined as factors other
5 than current protease inhibitor use appear to
6 contribute at least to hypertriglyceridemia. Lipid
7 effects do not appear to be associated with a
8 reduced incidence of lipodystrophy through two
9 years of treatment, and cardiovascular benefit at
10 this time remains unclear.

11 [Slide.]

12 Preclinical evaluation of atazanavir for
13 potential effects on cardiac conductivity were
14 remarkable for modest inhibition of HERG channels
15 at high concentrations. In Purkinje fiber studies,
16 it was also noted to produce a dose-dependent
17 increase in the mean action potential duration.

18 As a result of these findings, studies
19 were undertaken by the applicant to examine
20 potential effects of atazanavir on the QT interval.

21 [Slide.]

22 As mentioned previously by the applicant,
23 Study 076 was a three-treatment, three-period
24 crossover study where subjects were assigned to
25 receive placebo 400 mg or 800 mg of atazanavir in

1 six different sequences. Each treatment period was
2 separated by a washout period of at least 14 days.
3 Twelve EKGs were obtained over a 24-hour period at
4 baseline and on Day 6 of each treatment period.

5 [Slide.]

6 In this study, unlike previous studies
7 designed to evaluate EKG changes with atazanavir
8 use, a dose-dependent increase in the heart rate
9 was noted. This effect was detected in this study
10 possibly due to larger number of enrolled subjects
11 as compared to previous studies and due to the 14-day
12 washout period between treatment arms.

13 [Slide.]

14 I have two graphs here plotting heart rate
15 against corrected QT intervals obtained from Study
16 076 in the placebo treatment arm. The graph on the
17 left shows the QT intervals calculated by Bazett's
18 correction and the graph on the right shows QT
19 intervals calculated using Fridericia's correction.

20 As you can see from these graphs, Bazett's
21 correction appears to overcorrect the QT interval
22 as the heart rate increases. Fridericia's
23 correction formula appears to provide a more
24 consistent correction over a range of heart rates.

25 The placebo-corrected mean change in the

1 QT interval, as measured as Tmax, from baseline to
2 the 800 mg dose is 7.9 milliseconds when calculated
3 using Bazett's correction.

4 The mean change when calculated using
5 Fridericia's formula is -1.6 milliseconds. The 95
6 percent confidence interval for the mean change
7 using Fridericia's correction include zero.

8 [Slide.]

9 In Studies 034 and 043, no significant
10 differences in the incidence of prolonged QT
11 intervals was observed between atazanavir and
12 comparators.

13 [Slide.]

14 All events, cardiovascular events
15 potentially related to arrhythmia were reviewed.
16 No events related to atazanavir use and
17 prolongation of the QT interval were identified.

18 [Slide.]

19 Although data from placebo-controlled
20 study 076 is limited by the lack of a positive
21 control, this study may indicate that atazanavir
22 has little or no effect on the QT interval,
23 however, the overall risk is unknown.

24 No signal for any significant risk or an
25 increased risk relative to comparators was

1 identified in clinical trials.

2 [Slide.]

3 My next topic will be the effects of
4 atazanavir on the PR interval.

5 [Slide.]

6 Multiple mechanisms can lead to
7 prolongation of the PR interval and varying degrees
8 of AV block. Medications can cause PR interval
9 prolongation through direct effects on the AV node,
10 through calcium channel blockade or through other
11 mechanisms.

12 Medical conditions, such as fibrosis of
13 the conduction system, ischemic heart disease
14 cardiomyopathy, and myocarditis can also cause PR
15 interval prolongation and AV block.

16 In pharmacokinetic studies undertaken to
17 evaluate effects on the QT interval, atazanavir
18 caused a dose-dependent prolongation of the PR
19 interval. In vitro studies also indicated that it
20 was a moderate calcium channel inhibitor, and this
21 is the likely mechanism for PR interval
22 prolongation.

23 [Slide.]

24 The most common abnormality observed in
25 EKG in clinical trials was first-degree AV block.

1 While first-degree AV block appears to be largely
2 asymptomatic, there may be clinical scenarios where
3 significant prolongation of the PR interval may
4 impact upon patient stability.

5 According to the ACC 2002 guidelines on
6 pacemaker placement, PR intervals greater than 300
7 milliseconds may lead to worsening to symptoms of
8 CHF in patients with LV dysfunction. Expert
9 consensus is the primary basis for recommendation
10 for pacemaker placement in these patients.

11 [Slide.]

12 This graph shows the mean PR intervals of
13 subjects taking the placebo 400 mg and 800 mg doses
14 of atazanavir in Study 076. As mentioned
15 previously, 60 percent of patients receiving the
16 800 mg dose of atazanavir were observed to have
17 first-degree AV block.

18 The highest PR interval recorded in this
19 study was 324 milliseconds in a patient receiving
20 the 300 mg dose.

21 [Slide.]

22 In clinical trials, EKGs were collected at
23 three time points - at baseline or trough prior to
24 dosing, at two to three hours after dosing, and at
25 six to 12 hours after dosing.

1 The mean PR intervals that I am presenting
2 here were recorded at the time corresponding to
3 maximum atazanavir concentration, two to three
4 hours post-dose. Although the mean intervals seen
5 at this time point were not significantly different
6 than those seen at other time points.

7 [Slide.]

8 In Study 034, the mean PR interval for
9 efavirenz at two to three hours post-dose was 153
10 milliseconds. The mean PR interval for atazanavir
11 was 7 milliseconds longer. Maximum recorded PR
12 intervals for atazanavir-treated patients in this
13 trial ranged from 265 to 307 milliseconds.

14 [Slide.]

15 First-degree AV block was slightly more
16 common in atazanavir-treated subjects as compared
17 to the efavirenz-treated subjects in Study 034.

18 [Slide.]

19 The mean PR interval for atazanavir-treated
20 subjects was 6 milliseconds longer than the
21 mean PR interval for nelfinavir-treated subjects in
22 rollover study 041, however, this difference was
23 not statistically significant.

24 [Slide.]

25 The incidence of first-degree AV block in

1 nelfinavir-treated patients appeared to be similar
2 to that seen in atazanavir subjects participating
3 in the rollover studies.

4 [Slide.]

5 Finally, the mean PR intervals of
6 atazanavir and Kaletra-treated subjects were
7 similar at all time points.

8 [Slide.]

9 The incidence of first-degree AV block
10 also appeared to be similar between atazanavir and
11 Kaletra-treated patients.

12 [Slide.]

13 I would like to just briefly mention two
14 cases where use of atazanavir may have been
15 associated with more serious conduction
16 abnormalities.

17 In this case, a 43-year-old male ingested
18 a large number of atazanavir, 3TC, and d4T pills in
19 an apparent suicide attempt. The patient was noted
20 to have a severely prolonged PR interval with
21 bifascicular block. These abnormalities resolved
22 five days after drugs were withheld.

23 [Slide.]

24 In this case, a 50-year-old male was
25 hospitalized on Day 11 of treatment with

1 atazanavir, delavirdine, 3TC, and tenofovir for
2 angina and shortness of breath. He was also
3 receiving verapamil for hypertension.

4 EKG on admission was remarkable for a
5 junctional rhythm. Antiretroviral medications were
6 held, however, the patient continued to receive
7 verapamil. One day following admission, an EKG
8 showed persistence of the junctional rhythm, and
9 the next day the patient was found unresponsive
10 with an idioventricular rhythm.

11 [Slide.]

12 In conclusion, atazanavir appears to cause
13 a dose-dependent prolongation of the PR interval.
14 The incidence of first-degree block seen in
15 atazanavir-treated patients appears to be similar
16 in incidence observed in patients treated with
17 comparators.

18 Severe PR prolongation or more serious
19 events appear to be rare.

20 [Slide.]

21 I just wanted to briefly mention the
22 pediatric ACTG protocol that continues to enroll
23 patients in order to evaluate safety and
24 pharmacokinetics of atazanavir in infants greater
25 than 3 months of age, children, and adolescents.

1 Adverse events in children appear to be
2 generally similar to those seen in adults with
3 hyperbilirubinemia being the most common adverse
4 event reported. Unfortunately, due to wide
5 variability of PK data, a dose has not yet been
6 defined for any of the age groups.

7 [Slide.]

8 I also just wanted to briefly highlight
9 drug-drug interactions.

10 [Slide.]

11 Drugs that fall into the following
12 categories can potentially have significant
13 interactions with atazanavir. Those that are CYP3A
14 inhibitors, inducers, or substrates, drugs that
15 increase pH, drugs that cause PR prolongation, and
16 2C9 or 1A2 substrates.

17 [Slide.]

18 Diltiazem is a CYP3A4 substrate and also
19 prolongs the PR interval. Atazanavir, when
20 coadministered with diltiazem, raised the Cmax and
21 area under the curve of diltiazem by 100 percent.
22 More subjects experienced first-degree AV block
23 when receiving the combination of atazanavir and
24 diltiazem than when either drug was administered
25 alone.

1 The longest PR interval observed in this
2 study was 302 milliseconds in one subject receiving
3 the combination of atazanavir and diltiazem.

4 [Slide.]

5 Ethinyl estradiol and norethindrone are
6 both CYP3A4 substrates, and ethinyl estradiol is
7 also a UGT 1A1 substrate. Because of this,
8 concomitant use of oral contraceptives and
9 atazanavir was examined for potential drug
10 interactions.

11 When coadministered with Ortho-Novum
12 7/7/7, atazanavir increased the Cmax and area under
13 the curve of both ethinyl estradiol and
14 norethindrone. This should not have an impact on
15 the efficacy, but may impact safety.

16 As a result of these findings, it may be
17 recommended that physicians prescribing oral
18 contraceptives should attempt to use the lowest
19 effective dose.

20 [Slide.]

21 In conclusion, atazanavir appears to have
22 antiviral activity similar to efavirenz or
23 nelfinavir in treatment-naive patients. It was
24 inferior to Kaletra in treatment-experienced
25 patients.

1 Potential treatment advantages include a
2 low pill burden and a unique resistance profile in
3 treatment-naive subjects.

4 [Slide.]

5 The hyperbilirubinemia associated with the
6 use of atazanavir appears to be due to inhibition
7 of UGT 1A1 and is reversible with treatment
8 discontinuation.

9 The risk for hepatotoxicity appears to
10 fall within the range of that seen with other
11 antiretroviral medications.

12 [Slide.]

13 Atazanavir causes a dose-dependent
14 prolongation of the PR interval. Clinically
15 significant events due to this effect appear to be
16 rare. Effects of atazanavir on the QT interval
17 appear to be minimal.

18 [Slide.]

19 One other potential treatment advantage
20 for atazanavir appears to be its lack of effect on
21 lipid profiles. Despite this, patient and
22 investigator reported lipodystrophy events appeared
23 similar between atazanavir and comparators at least
24 through two years of treatment.

25 Finally, the impact on cardiovascular

1 events is unknown at this time.

2 DR. GULICK: Thanks, Drs. Marcus, Naeger,
3 and Hammerstrom.

4 We are now ready go into the question and
5 answer period for both the sponsor and the agency.
6 Just to remind the committee we have plenty of time
7 for discussion in the afternoon, so let's try to
8 stick to questions of clarification or information
9 at this time.

10 Dr. Morganroth would like to start us off.

11 Questions from the Committee

12 DR. MORGANROTH: I have a question for the
13 sponsor. On the 076 study, can you tell us what
14 percentage of the subjects were female and what the
15 results of the central tendency and outlier
16 analysis was in the females compared to men? Then,
17 I have a follow-up question after that.

18 DR. LAWRENCE: In the 076 study,
19 approximately 25 percent of the subjects were
20 females. At the 400 mg dose in that study, as well
21 as in our clinical program, there was no gender
22 difference with respect to PR change or QT change.

23 DR. MORGANROTH: If you interpret that
24 study as using Fridericia's as a negative trial and
25 you saw no events in QT analysis in the Phase

1 II/III program and no signals, and you weren't even
2 able to reach an IC50 in HERG preclinically, why is
3 it that you are recommending that prescribers not
4 use concomitant QT-prolonging drugs with your drug?

5 DR. LAWRENCE: Our specific recommendation
6 is caution when the concomitant drug that prolongs
7 QT interval is metabolized by 3A4, so we are
8 advising caution in the setting of a potential PK
9 interaction, but our drug intrinsically doesn't
10 appear to affect QT.

11 DR. MORGANROTH: Thank you.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher.

13 DR. FLETCHER: Also on the 076, you found
14 the dose effect on the PR interval of atazanavir,
15 doses of 400 and 800. My question is what about
16 the boosted 300, 100, atazanavir/ritonavir, and
17 that it would produce exposures above what 800 mg
18 of atazanavir would?

19 DR. SCHNITTMAN: In fact, we have looked
20 at exposures of 300 and 100, and they are less than
21 what is seen for 800 mg. The primary effect of the
22 ritonavir is to delay the elimination. There is
23 actually a very small increase in Cmax of about 20
24 percent relative to a 400 mg dose by itself.

25 DR. FLETCHER: But what about at Cmin?

1 DR. SCHNITTMAN: The Cmin of the 800 is
2 higher, but still higher than even the 5- to 8-fold
3 increase that we see with the 800 mg, as well.

4 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar and then Dr. Wood.

5 DR. KUMAR: Can you comment on what
6 happened to the lipid profile when the drug was
7 combined with ritonavir in 045, similar to the
8 slide you have, your slide 90?

9 DR. GIORDANO: We did look at the lipid
10 values, LDL cholesterol and triglycerides on the
11 045 study, and similar to what we have described in
12 other studies, there were significant differences
13 between lopinavir/ritonavir and
14 atazanavir/ritonavir with regard to LDL cholesterol
15 and triglycerides.

16 DR. GULICK: You wanted to see the data?

17 DR. GIORDANO: Did you want to see the
18 data?

19 DR. KUMAR: Yes, that would be great.

20 DR. GIORDANO: I would be happy to pull up
21 the slide of the 045 study.

22 [Slide.]

23 DR. GIORDANO: These are the LDL
24 cholesterols over time, 16 weeks. In green and in
25 blue are the two atazanavir treatments, one with

1 ritonavir in green, in orange is the
2 lopinavir/ritonavir. Remember that this reflects a
3 direct switch from previous therapy to the new
4 therapy without a washout period.

5 We have a similar slide for triglycerides.

6 [Slide.]

7 DR. GIORDANO: 6J8. Again, we see that
8 there is somewhat of a decrease in triglycerides
9 over 16 weeks, and a further increase in
10 triglycerides on the lopinavir/ritonavir treatment.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wood.

12 DR. WOOD: My question again relates to
13 the QT and the PR intervals. My understanding is
14 from the 076 studies, that the EKGs were done over
15 a 24-hour period. Do you all have any data
16 regarding QT and PR intervals after individuals
17 have been dosed chronically with atazanavir after
18 weeks or months of exposure?

19 DR. SCHNITTMAN: The chronic data comes
20 from the clinical trials. In 043, 034, 045, we had
21 multiple ECGs, number one, that were done on a
22 given day, three that were done on a given day, and
23 then done at least four to eight times more, three
24 times, as well, that confirm those responses.

25 DR. WOOD: A second related to the PR

1 interval is that first-degree AV block is very
2 common in clinical practice, and did you all do any
3 substudy analysis of individuals who may have had
4 pre-existing first-degree AV block in terms of PR
5 prolongation and whether or not there was a greater
6 percentage of prolongation in those individuals?

7 DR. LAWRENCE: We couldn't look precisely
8 to answer that question, in part because for the
9 latter studies, protease inhibitor therapy wasn't
10 interrupted before study drug was initiated, so the
11 baseline is a little bit complicated, but where we
12 could look at it, it seems that about 2 percent of
13 subjects came in with a PR that was modestly
14 prolonged, and it was infrequent that it got
15 significantly further prolonged on study drug.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Tephly and then Dr. Fish.

17 DR. TEPHLY: Yes, I have about four or
18 five questions.

19 The first one, what is the distribution of
20 this drug?

21 DR. SCHNITTMAN: It is distributed widely
22 and to give a further description of that, I want
23 to turn to our PK person. While he is walking up
24 here, there is penetration into the CNS, but it is
25 of a low order similar to other protease

1 inhibitors.

2 DR. TEPHLY: That was my next question
3 actually.

4 DR. SCHNITTMAN: And it penetrates also
5 into the semen.

6 DR. TEPHLY: While he is walking up, you
7 might answer this one then. Is morphine used to
8 any extent in AIDS patients?

9 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Excuse me?

10 DR. TEPHLY: Is morphine used in AIDS
11 patients?

12 DR. SCHNITTMAN: In terminal cases.

13 DR. TEPHLY: I think the answer is yes.

14 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Yes.

15 DR. TEPHLY: The question I have is do you
16 realize that morphine also is a CYP3A4 substrate,
17 and I didn't see any opioids tested in terms of
18 drug-drug interactions. Is that true?

19 DR. SCHNITTMAN: To date, yes. A
20 methadone study is currently ongoing now, because
21 we realized it is an important drug interaction
22 consideration. That is currently ongoing.

23 Dennis, do you want to address the other
24 question?

25 DR. GULICK: Can you introduce yourself,

1 as well.

2 DR. GRASELA: Dennis Grasela, Bristol-Myers
3 Squibb.

4 I don't really have anything further to
5 add to what Dr. Schnittman has said. The drug is
6 distributed in the body and does hit some of the
7 reservoir sites.

8 DR. TEPHLY: Well, what is the mechanism
9 of lipid lowering for this chemical?

10 DR. GIORDANO: We have looked at a number
11 of preclinical experiments trying to ascertain and
12 elucidate the mechanism by which atazanavir has a
13 different effect on lipids from other protease
14 inhibitors.

15 Compared to other protease inhibitors,
16 atazanavir is less likely to induce lipogenesis in
17 adipocytes and in hepatocytes. It also has
18 differential effects on glut [?] 4, but those are
19 relative to other protease inhibitors.

20 DR. TEPHLY: But there is no effect on the
21 reductase, HMG CoA reductase?

22 DR. GIORDANO: I am not sure of the answer
23 to that question. Does it have no effect on HMG
24 CoA reductase, is that the question?

25 DR. TEPHLY: Yes.

1 DR. GIORDANO: Dr. Parker, who is in our
2 group, conducted most of the preclinical work, will
3 be able to help us out on that.

4 DR. GULICK: Please introduce yourself.

5 DR. PARKER: Rex Parker from Bristol-Myers
6 Squibb Preclinical.

7 While we haven't specifically addressed
8 HMG CoA-reductase, we have done a number of studies
9 that have surveyed potential areas of interaction
10 of atazanavir in comparative studies with other
11 PIs.

12 You see on the slide, areas for molecular
13 and cellular interactions with transport hepatocyte
14 lipogenesis at the site differentiation, and
15 importantly, gene expression profiles in both
16 adipocytes and hepatocyte models, and all of these
17 studies converge on the finding that we reproduce
18 what other labs have shown with several other PIs
19 as comparators, but that atazanavir is relatively
20 devoid of activities on each of these pathways or
21 molecular points of intervention, and specifically
22 does not have any effect on cholesterol synthesis
23 rate, on triglyceride synthesis rate, which would
24 address your question about the reductase.

25 DR. TEPHLY: So, there would be no effect

1 on the jerenial [?] system?

2 DR. PARKER: No effect as we know it with
3 current studies.

4 DR. TEPHLY: Is there any effect on
5 absorption from the gut, other substances such as
6 vitamin B?

7 DR. GRASELA: At this point, we have no
8 data to address that question.

9 DR. TEPHLY: I see that that kind of
10 information was sort of missing from the
11 compilation of information we got, but it is of
12 some concern if there is an effect on lipid
13 transport across the GI tract, either direction.

14 It would be interesting, and I doubt that
15 there would be a problem, but it is something that
16 might be addressed.

17 I do have a couple more questions, and
18 that is, the patients who showed
19 hyperbilirubinemia, were they tested for Gilbert's
20 before the study began? I may have missed that.

21 DR. GIORDANO: Routine genotyping for
22 Gilbert's was not conducted on all patients on all
23 studies. We do have data from select Phase II
24 studies to look at Gilbert's genotype with regard
25 to the 7/7 genotype.

1 DR. TEPHLY: Because it is fairly common.
2 It is 40 percent of the population, and I noticed
3 that 40 percent of your 400 mg dose, at least at
4 first, I think was affected. So, I was just
5 wondering whether you just perturbed patients who
6 had Gilbert's to begin with.

7 DR. GIORDANO: Undoubtedly. We know that
8 we included patients with the Gilbert's syndrome in
9 our clinical program. The number that we came up
10 with, with regard to the frequency, was closer to
11 10 percent of our patients on clinical study, which
12 appears to be reflective of the general number in
13 the population, so they were not excluded.

14 DR. TEPHLY: Is that 10 percent
15 homozygotes?

16 DR. GIORDANO: Yes, 10 percent 7/7s.

17 DR. TEPHLY: You didn't look at any other?

18 DR. GIORDANO: We also looked at 6/7s,
19 7/8s, 6/6s on our Phase II program. We conducted a
20 cross-sectional study through one, Phase II study.
21 Most of those samples came from the U.S. because of
22 the availability of testing, so I can't speak to
23 the entire assessment across various genetic and
24 racial profiles.

25 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fish.

1 DR. FISH: It was mentioned in the
2 presentation that coadministration of didanosine
3 and atazanavir should be separated in time. Is it
4 just a coadministration buffering issue, because in
5 the information that we were given, it looks like
6 the impact on atazanavir levels is substantial and
7 that the PK data, when they are given in the same
8 patient, although separated in time, and how much
9 time is necessary since they are both once-a-day
10 drug deliveries?

11 DR. SCHNITTMAN: The effect is purely an
12 antacid effect, buffering effect, and with a two-hour
13 separation, there is no decline in
14 concentration.

15 DR. GULICK: Mr. Sharp.

16 MR. SHARP: I was wondering about
17 adherence studies. I mean this is a once-a-day
18 drug, but I think we need to look at adherence. I
19 wonder what you have done.

20 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Adherence, as you say, is
21 a critical question. The problem with the blinded
22 pivotal trials is that we have dummy pills, placebo
23 pills, et cetera, so that, in effect, for those
24 studies, one has the same number, and one cannot
25 evaluate adherence per se on that.

1 We do, though, now in our experienced
2 patient studies and future studies where we don't
3 have the blinded situation, actively controlling,
4 capturing that information for adherence and
5 compliance.

6 MR. SHARP: Are you going to be doing
7 interaction studies with tenofovir and nevirapine?

8 DR. GIORDANO: The tenofovir one, in fact,
9 we have recently completed, but that data is
10 currently under FDA review, and nevirapine is a
11 planned study that will occur very soon.

12 MR. SHARP: When will the methadone
13 studies be completed?

14 DR. GIORDANO: As I said, it is currently
15 underway. I suspect that we should have some
16 preliminary information hopefully by the end of
17 this year.

18 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kowey.

19 DR. KOWEY: I have two questions actually.
20 One has to do with clinical, and one preclinical.

21 Obviously, in the 076 study, we are used
22 to seeing doses of drug given which are much higher
23 than the doses that are recommended for clinical
24 use, and I suspect that the reason you didn't do
25 that, at least in the repetitive dosing scheme, was

1 because of the fear of inducing hyperbilirubinemia
2 in a normal volunteer population.

3 But if it's true that the metabolite
4 doesn't have much of an effect on HERG, and if it
5 is true that the metabolites are not important, why
6 not do a large dose, single study in QT looking at
7 values in Cmax?

8 DR. LAWRENCE: I think a partial answer to
9 that is that although the 800 mg dose is twice the
10 400 recommended dose, the exposures are more than
11 twice, so we at least achieved exposure levels that
12 are unlikely to be encountered by the 400 mg dose
13 or the boosted dose.

14 Now, as far as the safety margin, that
15 study maybe doesn't provide the 5- or 10-fold
16 margin that you would like, but I think looking at
17 the data in toto, I think it is reasonable to
18 conclude that the effect is negligible on QT.

19 DR. KOWEY: Well, I don't want to get in
20 an argument with you now, because we will do this
21 later, but I think that last statement we need to
22 flag.

23 The second question has to do with the
24 preclinical models. If I read the documents
25 correctly, you looked at action potential duration

1 in a Purkinje preparation and you looked at HERG,
2 and you looked at IKs, and that's it, that was your
3 preclinical package? Is there anything else that I
4 missed?

5 DR. LAWRENCE: As far as screening for QT
6 effect, that's right. Our standard paradigm is to
7 screen for those assays to see if a signal is
8 present to do a dog study, to also look for a
9 signal, and if any of those studies, a signal is
10 present, then, we do the extensive sort of ECG
11 evaluation that was done in 076.

12 DR. KOWEY: But you don't do any other
13 preclinical work?

14 DR. LAWRENCE: Generally not.

15 DR. KOWEY: We will get to that later.

16 DR. GULICK: Just to let the committee
17 know, I am going to let people who haven't had a
18 chance to ask questions first before I go back to
19 people a second time.

20 Dr. Illingworth and then Dr. Sherman.

21 DR. ILLINGWORTH: A couple of questions.
22 One is the 10 patients who had values over 10, did
23 they all have Gilbert's syndrome underlying?

24 DR. GIORDANO: They were not specifically
25 tested for their genotype. Most of those patients

1 had other concurrent events, such as intercurrent
2 hepatitis, either A or C, but they were not
3 genotyped, so I don't know the answer to that
4 question.

5 DR. ILLINGWORTH: You haven't done any
6 testing in normal volunteers with Gilbert's
7 syndrome to see whether they had a much bigger rise
8 in bilirubin?

9 DR. GIORDANO: We have done genotyping in
10 our Phase I program and our Phase II program, and
11 as a general rule, patients who have the genotype
12 which is consistent with Gilbert's will experience
13 average higher bilirubin levels than those who do
14 not.

15 DR. ILLINGWORTH: My second question
16 concerns the lipid modifying effects. Have you
17 looked at other markers of vascular disease, such
18 as high sensitivity C-reactive protein to see
19 whether this drug does not raise CRP where others
20 do?

21 DR. GIORDANO: In the program to date, we
22 have not looked at high sensitivity C-reactive
23 protein. We have assessments such as those planned
24 in some of our specialty studies that are ongoing
25 in the III-B and Phase IV program.

1 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

2 DR. SHERMAN: Thank you. The first
3 question actually follows nicely on that one
4 related to the EGT polymorphisms. Do you have any
5 data where you can show the comparative levels of
6 those patients that you sampled of bilirubin
7 elevation?

8 DR. GIORDANO: Yes. The question was do I
9 have data on bilirubin levels as related to
10 genotyping, and I think slide 4N1 gives us some
11 data.

12 [Slide.]

13 DR. GIORDANO: This is an illustration of
14 the bilirubin level by concentration and then the
15 6/6, 6/7, and 7/7 with the 7/7 reflecting the
16 Gilbert's genotype. You can see the trends where
17 there is higher bilirubin levels at any given Cmin
18 as the patient has two genes, the 7/7, which is the
19 Gilbert's.

20 DR. SHERMAN: So, there was little effect
21 on the 6/6s.

22 DR. GIORDANO: There is much less effect
23 on the 6/6s, yes, 6/6s representing, as you know,
24 what most of the population has.

25 DR. SHERMAN: You mentioned antacids

1 affecting presumably absorption. Do you have any
2 data on that?

3 DR. SCHNITTMAN: The absorption of
4 atazanavir is very dependent on low pH, so antacids
5 could have an impact. At this point, we did do
6 analyses to look at the patients who may have been
7 taking antacids in the program, demonstrate neither
8 a safety nor efficacy difference in those, and we
9 do recommend that there is separation, just as
10 there would be with didanosine of approximately two
11 hours for antacids.

12 DR. SHERMAN: What about PPIs>

13 DR. SCHNITTMAN: PPIs and H2 blockers have
14 more prolonged effects. We have not yet studied
15 that, and that is an important drug interaction
16 study that we need to do, and we will do.

17 DR. SHERMAN: I will ask one last one.
18 This one actually is for the agency reviewer.

19 DR. GULICK: Can you speak up, Ken?

20 DR. SHERMAN: This question is for the
21 agency reviewer related to the ALT abnormalities.
22 I saw one slide that suggested that although there
23 was not an increase in Grade 3/Grade 4 ALT
24 abnormalities, compared to nelfinavir, it appeared
25 there was overall an increase in all ALT

1 abnormalities, Grades 1 through 4.

2 Is that correct and was that statistically
3 significant?

4 DR. MARCUS: Yes, that's correct. I
5 believe that it reached statistical significance,
6 but I would have to check and get back to you with
7 that.

8 DR. SHERMAN: The follow-up to that would
9 be is it attributable based upon known associations
10 with underlying viral infection or is it thought to
11 be primarily drug related?

12 DR. MARCUS: It is not associated with
13 underlying viral, if you are referring to hepatitis
14 B or C co-infection, the incidence of hepatitis B
15 and C co-infection were similar between atazanavir
16 and nelfinavir. Whether it is related to
17 atazanavir or not, I would say that one might
18 reasonably that it is a drug-related effect,
19 however, it did not appear to result in an
20 increased incidence of severe elevations or
21 discontinuations.

22 DR. SHERMAN: I think that is also
23 something that perhaps needs to be discussed later
24 because lower levels may still contribute to
25 significant long-term toxicity.

1 DR. GULICK: Dr. DeGruttola.

2 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: I had a question on the
3 calculation of the mean difference, mean change in
4 viral load from baseline. How are assays that went
5 below limits of detection handled in those
6 comparisons?

7 DR. LaBRIOLA: Dominic LaBriola,
8 Biostatistics, BMS.

9 We actually imputed a value of one less
10 than the lower limit of quantification in the
11 calculations. So, if the limit of quantification
12 was 400, we would impute a value of 399 for
13 calculating means.

14 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: So, you didn't use any
15 censored data methods for those?

16 DR. LaBRIOLA: No.

17 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: I had a question about
18 the ALT elevations that appeared to be more common
19 in the atazanavir in one study, the 043 study, but
20 not in two other studies. It was mentioned during
21 the presentation that that 043 study was an
22 outlier. I was wondering if that was based on some
23 statistical evaluation of heterogeneity across
24 studies, and I was also interested in whether that
25 comparison of atazanavir to lopinavir/ritonavir was

1 significant for the ALT elevations in 043.

2 DR. GIORDANO: I was using the word
3 outlier in the generic sense in that the frequency
4 for lopinavir/ritonavir was much lower than we had
5 seen in any of our other comparator trials in our
6 program, and the 6 percent for atazanavir, we
7 looked very closely at those cases, and 6 of the 8
8 were associated with other events, and it resolved
9 to normal while continuing to take atazanavir, so
10 do not think that that reflected a potential
11 hepatic signal.

12 With regard to the statistical question,
13 we did not routinely perform statistical tests on
14 percent ALTs.

15 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: One final question. for
16 all of the virological response analyses where you
17 are looking at percent below 400 or below 50, were
18 all of those done with non-completers equal
19 failure?

20 DR. SCHNITTMAN: The intent-to-treat
21 analysis were all non-completer equals failure,
22 correct.

23 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

24 DR. MATHEWS: Two brief questions. You
25 showed us some data that suggested that the lipid

1 effect of PK-boosted atazanavir was more favorable
2 than the Kaletra arm, but do you have any direct
3 comparison of atazanavir unboosted to boosted in
4 terms of whether the effects that were seen
5 unboosted are attenuated at all when combined with
6 ritonavir?

7 DR. GIORDANO: We don't have any direct
8 head-to-head data in which a naive patient
9 population was treated with either atazanavir or a
10 boosted atazanavir with ritonavir to make that
11 direct assessment, only the comparative data from
12 043.

13 DR. MATHEWS: How about across your
14 studies in terms of the magnitude of the changes in
15 LDL?

16 DR. GIORDANO: We have not conducted those
17 assessments again because the studies reflect very
18 different patient populations. There were
19 experienced patients who came from perhaps five or
20 six different regimens, went on to then five or six
21 different regimens on the 045 and similar things on
22 043.

23 DR. MATHEWS: That is obviously a big
24 question for the treatment-experienced patients
25 once this drug is approved.

1 The other issue relates to exclusions from
2 the registrational trials for liver dysfunction.

3 What was the ALT cutoff for exclusion?

4 DR. GIORDANO: Greater than 3-fold upper
5 limit of normal.

6 DR. GULICK: Can you repeat the question?
7 I am not sure everybody heard.

8 DR. MATHEWS: The level of exclusion for
9 ALT from the registrational trials, you said was
10 greater than 3-fold. The question is what
11 experience is there with patients who have more
12 severe liver injury, and do we know anything about
13 what their risk of further hepatotoxicity might be
14 in groups that were excluded from the
15 registrational trials, perhaps from the expanded
16 access program?

17 DR. GIORDANO: We don't have large
18 additional experience with patients who entered
19 studies with ALTs or ASTs greater than 3-fold upper
20 limit of normal to address that question. The
21 expanded access program has more liberal entry
22 criteria, but we don't yet have sufficient data to
23 make any strong assessments.

24 I can parenthetically add that we have not
25 identified any problems, but I think the experience

1 needs to be extended.

2 DR. MATHEWS: The reason I asked that
3 question besides the obvious one that they were not
4 studied as much related to this phenomenon which is
5 fairly common and not something that I would
6 anticipate would be a bigger problem with
7 atazanavir, but the flare of liver injury that is
8 often seen in patients who initiate combination
9 therapy with a protease inhibitor in the setting of
10 active hepatitis C or other liver disease.

11 The clinical problem, of course, always is
12 how do you know what that flare is due to, is it
13 due to hepatotoxicity of the drug, one of the
14 drugs, is it due to immune restoration. I am not
15 saying that this a problem specifically for this
16 drug, but it points out a generic problem in the
17 setting of elevated bilirubins, which most of these
18 patients may have.

19 DR. GIORDANO: I would like to say one or
20 two things and then perhaps Dr. Sulkowski can add a
21 few comments.

22 One is overall, the frequency of
23 transaminase elevations in the program was no
24 different from comparators, and our population was
25 quite rich for hepatitis C co-infected patients, 12

1 to 20 percent.

2 Your point is one which I would also ask
3 Dr. Sulkowski to comment on with regard to how one
4 might differentiate the two groups.

5 DR. SULKOWSKI: Mark Sulkowski, Johns
6 Hopkins University.

7 I think you have raised a very good point
8 and one that we have been keenly interested in, in
9 the Johns Hopkins HIV cohort. That is the fact
10 that in clinical trials, patients are generally
11 selected, and that is not necessarily true just of
12 atazanavir, but other PIs, as you point out.

13 In looking at our clinical experience, in
14 a large cohort of patients enriched with hepatitis
15 C, as well as other liver problems, such as alcohol
16 use, we have, in general, noticed higher rates of
17 Grade 3/4 liver injury.

18 I would not anticipate based on the data
19 obtained in these registrational trials that that
20 experience would be any different with respect to
21 atazanavir compared to the other PIs we have looked
22 like in our experience.

23 I think the second point you raise, which
24 is how do you determine what is the etiology of
25 event, remains a very vexing one, and one that is

1 difficult in clinical practice to often attribute
2 the etiology.

3 Sometimes we find that there are other
4 explanations, such as hepatitis A or B. Sometimes
5 there are issues related to nucleoside analogs such
6 a mitochondrial injury, and sometimes we can
7 attribute it directly to the PI, but it is a
8 difficult situation which requires clinical input.

9 DR. GULICK: I have Dr. Sun, then Dr.
10 Washburn, then Dr. Rimmel.

11 DR. SUN: I have two questions. The first
12 relates to predictability of response particularly
13 in treatment-experienced patients, because
14 clinicians are using the available resistance tests
15 more and more, and the question is, have you
16 analyzed the response particularly in Study 043
17 versus genotype and phenotype, and how do you
18 respond to the FDA's suggestion that a breakpoint
19 might be in the 2- to 6-fold range for phenotypic
20 fold change.

21 Another way to ask the question, I guess
22 is, how would you expect resistance data to be
23 reported out in some of the commercial tests that
24 are currently available? That was one question.

25 DR. GULICK: Do you want to take one at a

1 time?

2 DR. SCHNITTMAN: The first question deals
3 with predictors of response in the treatment-experienced
4 patients. I would like to put up a
5 slide 2J2 for you to see.

6 [Slide.]

7 DR. SCHNITTMAN: This is from the 043
8 study. We are looking here at Week 24 response
9 rates by patients done in both overall and by
10 different resistant subgroups. The resistant
11 subgroups include PI sensitivity, whether or not
12 there was one or more prior PIs, and whether or not
13 there was nuc mutations present.

14 As you can see in the 043 data, that
15 atazanavir has an enhanced response rate when the
16 PI phenotype is less than 2.5 times control EC50,
17 also when there is one prior PI, it is enhanced,
18 but it does not appear to be a significant effect
19 on prior nuc mutations.

20 Let's now look also to extend this, what
21 we have done on 045 to try to understand this, as
22 well, and this will be slide 2K2.

23 [Slide.]

24 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Here, we are looking at
25 the same proportions in response, and we are

1 looking again here at effect of PI and nuc
2 mutations and PI sensitivity. Here, we have three
3 arms just to remind you again.

4 In green is the atazanavir/ritonavir arm.
5 In blue is atazanavir/saquinavir, and in orange is
6 lopinavir/ritonavir. As you can see on the left is
7 the overall responses that are equivalent for
8 atazanavir, ritonavir, and lopinavir/ritonavir.

9 We see an enhancement of response by PI
10 phenotype less than 2.5, by having fewer than 4 PI
11 mutations, and really no significant effect with
12 nuc mutations. You can also see that the curves
13 are pretty much the same for the two boosted
14 regimens.

15 I do want to take this opportunity to have
16 Rich Collono describe some of the genotypic changes
17 that we see.

18 DR. COLLONO: Good morning. Rich Collono,
19 BMS Virology.

20 What I would like to show you is just an
21 analysis that we have done previously in analyzing
22 952 clinical isolates that were both susceptible
23 and resistant to other PIs to try to understand if
24 we can predict where atazanavir could be placed in
25 terms of susceptibility.

1 [Slide.]

2 DR. COLLONO: In this slide again, just a
3 very simple analogy which one would expect to see
4 for most PIs, but again holds true also for
5 atazanavir, that as you become resistant to more
6 PIs, you start to lose susceptibility to
7 atazanavir.

8 So, if an isolate is resistant to one to
9 two PIs regardless of the PI, the specific PI, we
10 retain approximately 86 percent of those isolates
11 will still maintain susceptibility to atazanavir.
12 That goes down as you become more cross-resistant,
13 such that when you are resistant to three or four
14 PIs, you have approximately 25 percent of those
15 isolates still being susceptible.

16 Let's go to A16.

17 [Slide.1

18 DR. COLLONO: We have done a genotypic
19 analysis of those 950 or so isolates trying again
20 to understand correlations of the presence of an
21 amino acid substitution with susceptibility to
22 atazanavir, and the mutations that Steve has spoken
23 about, PI mutations, we are referring to 14 amino
24 acids that we have identified that correlate
25 strongly with loss of susceptibility to atazanavir.

1 Now, we have gone through this analysis
2 and found that no single amino acid substitution is
3 predictive of lost susceptibility, nor do we find
4 combinations of one or two that are susceptible,
5 but if you get an accumulation of any five of those
6 or more, that correlates fairly strongly with loss
7 of susceptibility to atazanavir.

8 That is demonstrated on A18, the final
9 slide that I will show you, the correlation with
10 number and loss of susceptibility.

11 [Slide.]

12 DR. COLLONO: In this bubble chart, the
13 size of the bubble is reflective of how many data
14 points are at that particular spot, so the bigger
15 the bubble, the more data points there versus a
16 small bubble.

17 As you can see, along the bottom, on the y
18 axis, we have number of Q mutations, number of
19 these 14 Q mutations. In yellow, right along that
20 axis, we have the mean EC50s that we obtained for
21 that population of isolates, but as you can see, a
22 gradual increase in resistance levels to atazanavir
23 as you accumulate those mutations, and depending if
24 you use a cutoff of 2.5 or 3.0, it looks like the
25 breakpoint is approximately having 4 or so of those

1 mutations present.

2 DR. SCHNITTMAN: We see the importance of
3 genotypic and phenotypic mutations now in allowing
4 the clinician to make better decisions about which
5 patients to treat and how to treat them is quite
6 clear.

7 As a final comment, I would like to ask
8 Dr. D'Aquila to make a comment on his impressions
9 of this particularly as these are becoming more and
10 more incorporated into the IAS and PHS treatment
11 guidelines.

12 Rich.

13 DR. D'AQUILA: I am Richard D'Aquila from
14 Vanderbilt.

15 I think the standard of care now does
16 include antiretroviral resistance testing whenever
17 a regimen is failing. This has been promulgated by
18 the IAS-USA guidelines from 2000, as well as the
19 DHHS guidelines.

20 There are new revisions to the IAS-USA
21 guidelines that are in press that will further
22 suggest additional situations where genotyping
23 might be useful including screening before a first
24 regimen in many cases.

25 I think because this is standard of

1 practice, we will be able to choose patients for
2 whom atazanavir would be likely to succeed.

3 I would expand my answer a little bit to
4 address what Dr. Sun asked. I think some of the
5 genotypic criteria can be suggested from these
6 data, and I am sure as we have seen with other
7 protease inhibitors, we will continue to evolve
8 those criteria.

9 I think the genotypic criteria will
10 improve with increasing use starting with what we
11 heard today. I think the phenotypic resistance cut
12 point at present is probably going to be something
13 around 2.5-fold, but again, I think further data
14 would be helpful to see whether particularly if the
15 drug is ever used with ritonavir boosting, that cut
16 point might go up.

17 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sun, you had another
18 question I think.

19 DR. SUN: The second question is related,
20 which is in your analysis of the virologic failures
21 from your various clinical trials, have you
22 analyzed the pharmacokinetics in those patients
23 especially given the fact that there is a fairly
24 large variability in PK, particularly in HIV
25 subjects, particularly around Cmin, and that might

1 account for a substantial part of the failures that
2 you can't attribute just to phenotypic analysis.

3 DR. SCHNITTMAN: We have not selectively
4 analyzed the pharmacokinetic parameters in those
5 subjects who have failed. In fact, when one goes
6 back and looks at these patients, many of the
7 reasons for failure have to do with adherence
8 compliance or other issues that really have no
9 bearing on what the actual absorption of drug is.

10 It is really a complex multifactorial
11 process that leads to failure of patients in these
12 trials, but it is certainly a good point.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Washburn and then Dr.
14 Rimmel.

15 DR. WASHBURN: My question is about the
16 hyperbilirubinemia. If I am remembering correctly,
17 I think trimethoprim sulfamethoxazole is
18 occasionally capable of causing hyperbilirubinemia,
19 and I was wondering if any effort has been made to
20 look to see whether concomitant trimethoprim
21 sulfamethoxazole use may have played into the
22 degree of hyperbilirubinemia seen in these studies.

23 DR. GIORDANO: As you can imagine, a very
24 large percentage of the patients may have been and
25 were taking trimethoprim sulfamethoxazole in our

1 studies, but we don't have any data to indicate
2 that they had higher bilirubin levels compared to
3 those not taking it. We didn't conduct a specific
4 analysis of that question.

5 DR. GULICK: Dr. Remmel.

6 DR. REMMEL: I wanted to follow up a
7 little bit on concentration relationships which you
8 have got a drug with an AUC variability of 20-fold
9 at the 400 mg dose, and did you do any studies
10 looking at concentration relationships with
11 bilirubin levels other than you presented something
12 with Cmin, but perhaps Cmax or the average steady-state
13 concentration might be better tools in that
14 sense.

15 DR. GIORDANO: In addition to the work
16 done with phenotyping, which is obviously a host
17 factor, we have looked at AUC and Cmin and a
18 variety of pharmacologic parameters, and in
19 general, higher concentrations are associated with
20 higher bilirubin levels, not just the Cmin, but
21 also the AUC as you indicate.

22 DR. REMMEL: My second question was about
23 the metabolism, which is a little bit sketchy in
24 the report that we received. There wasn't even,
25 you know, structures, and that sort of thing.

1 Could you fill us in on what are the metabolites,
2 what are the percent of metabolite formed, and what
3 are the enzymes responsible for the metabolism?

4 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Dr. Grasela will come
5 forward to review the metabolites and their
6 properties. As he is coming up, I will just
7 mention that the three major metabolites there,
8 which are all under 20 percent, none, by the way
9 have anti-HIV activity, and Dr. Grasela will review
10 for you what the specific CYP pathways are.

11 DR. GRASELA: Can you show slide 13D1,
12 please.

13 [Slide.]

14 DR. GRASELA: This is a complicated slide
15 that I will walk you through. In the circulation,
16 atazanavir, approximately 54 percent of the
17 components in plasma are atazanavir. There have
18 been 16 metabolites that have been identified in
19 humans and in animal species studied, 8 of those
20 are in plasma.

21 Of those in plasma, only 3 metabolites are
22 greater than 3 percent of total plasma
23 radioactivity, and those metabolites are shown on
24 this slide.

25 The metabolites are generated by a series

1 of oxidative processes. The specific PE for 50
2 enzymes that may be associated with those have not
3 been completely worked out. The first metabolite
4 is BMS-419, the structure is shown here. It
5 represents between 14 and 20 percent of plasma
6 radioactivity. The Cmax value is 0.27 micromolar.
7 It represents about 14 percent on an AUC basis.

8 The second metabolite is 160, the
9 structure is shown here. It is 12 to 18 percent of
10 plasma radioactivity, Cmax is 0.54 micromolar with
11 steady-state AUC ratio of metabolite to parent of
12 about 29 percent.

13 The third metabolite, this is a postulated
14 structure for that metabolite, is about 14 percent
15 of plasma radioactivity.

16 As Dr. Schnittman had indicated, these are
17 not active against HIV. 419 has not been shown to
18 inhibit any of p450 enzymes. 160 has not been
19 shown to inhibit any of the p450 enzymes either.
20 2C19 has an IC50 value of 4.9 micromolar, which is
21 10-fold that of the Cmax value.

22 DR. REMMEL: There was also mention of a
23 glucuronidation as a potential pathway, and is that
24 catalyzed by UGT 1A1, or is the compound a
25 substrate for UGT 1A1?

1 DR. GRASELA: Atazanavir is not a
2 substrate of UGT 1A1. There are some glucuronide
3 components in the urine, and they have been
4 associated with these metabolites.

5 DR. GULICK: Anyone who hasn't had a
6 chance to ask a question on the committee? Okay.
7 I have a few and then I am going to go back to the
8 people who would like to ask one more question.

9 The first is virologic response on 034.
10 While it is difficult to compare responses across
11 studies, the percentages less than 50 really are
12 quite different from other studies that we have
13 seen, particularly for the efavirenz control arm.

14 Could you comment on those results?

15 DR. SCHNITTMAN: You are right, it is
16 difficult to compare across studies. Clearly, for
17 the less than 400 copies per ml, the response rates
18 that we are seeing here were comparable to that
19 seen in the DMP-06 study, which is in the efavirenz
20 label.

21 Regarding the less than 50, we have done
22 extensive analysis looking at what are some of the
23 possible contributing factors to the lower response
24 rates that we are seeing there. These included
25 several.

1 One was study conduct. As I mentioned
2 earlier, patients that switched nucleosides were
3 counted as failures, which impacted significantly.
4 In addition, we utilized a growing amount in many
5 of the countries of 1.5 assay for the amplicore
6 versus the 1.0. For those who may be aware of it,
7 the 1.5 is a much more sensitive assay, picking up
8 non-clade B's, but even for clade B's, it raises
9 the RNA approximately 0.3 log, which can lead to
10 higher RNA values than people would have measured
11 in previous studies.

12 In addition, we utilized PPT tubes, since
13 this was a multi-national study, that we wished to
14 limit risk to people working with the specimens,
15 but we used these tubes, so they didn't have to
16 open them. They shipped these as gel separator
17 tubes after they were spun down frozen in situ.

18 What happens using the PPT tubes, there is
19 sometimes greater release of RNA from the cellular
20 elements that could raise the level of RNA.

21 So, we can't give a specific contribution
22 to each of these things, but we think together they
23 may have contributed.

24 Can we now show slide 2A2.

25 [Slide.]

1 DR. SCHNITTMAN: We did look at the
2 question, though about the variability around the
3 50 copy per ml cutoff. As I know many of you are
4 aware, this is a thing that has been looked at and
5 examined by the ACTG and other investigators in
6 terms of the variability around that 50 cut point.

7 We looked at response rates on the TLVR
8 analysis for 400, 200, and 50. As you see, the 400
9 and 200 response rates are very close to each
10 other, meaning that most of the failures are
11 occurring in the 200 to 50 range.

12 The next slide.

13 [Slide.]

14 DR. SCHNITTMAN: On the histogram, this
15 shows you quite specifically that most of the RNA
16 values that are occurring here are between the 50
17 and 200 range, but very importantly, notice that
18 the pattern is the same for both atazanavir and
19 efavirenz, so the effect is really not treatment
20 specific.

21 DR. GULICK: Thanks. Regarding Study 043
22 in experienced patients, can you review again what
23 the entry criteria was? Specifically, it is
24 failing one PI, but what was the definition of
25 failure?

1 DR. SCHNITTMAN: They need to have at
2 least 12 weeks experience with a rebound of at
3 least a log above their baseline to enter, as well.
4 They could also have had --we did not exclude
5 people who also had a non-nuc failure, so they
6 could have had PI plus a non-nuc.

7 DR. GULICK: Did I correctly pick up that
8 only 56 percent of the patients at baseline had any
9 PI resistance on that study?

10 DR. SCHNITTMAN: About half the subjects
11 had nelfinavir resistance looked at alone.

12 DR. GULICK: And that follows up to my
13 next question. So, if people failed one PI, but
14 they could have taken other PIs prior to that, is
15 that right?

16 DR. SCHNITTMAN: That is correct. They
17 could have taken it and come off of it for
18 intolerance or other reasons, and we had no way of
19 controlling to what extent they took it and for
20 what reasons, but theoretically, the intent of it
21 was just to have a single failure of PI, but they
22 could have taken more than one.

23 DR. GULICK: Do you have a listing of what
24 the protease inhibitors were that people took?

25 DR. SCHNITTMAN: We will dig that up.

1 This is the prior PI usage in 043.

2 Nelfinavir was the one, by the way, of
3 greatest usage, not surprisingly.

4 DR. GULICK: That is what I was interested
5 in, and the percentage on nelfinavir roughly?

6 DR. SCHNITTMAN: It was probably three-quarters, I
7 think it was close to three-quarters of
8 the patients with indinavir then coming behind
9 that.

10 DR. GULICK: A last question about the 043
11 study. Maybe I missed it, but did we see the
12 resistance patterns for people who failed in terms
13 of nucleoside resistance?

14 DR. SCHNITTMAN: What I showed there
15 earlier was in terms of number of nuc mutations,
16 what it looked like, and the presence or absence
17 did not really predict whether those patients were
18 going to be responders.

19 DR. GULICK: Maybe I am not being clear.
20 At failure, we heard a lot about what the PI
21 resistance looked like, but unless I missed it, we
22 didn't see what the nucleoside resistance was in
23 people that experienced failure.

24 DR. SCHNITTMAN: I am not sure if we have
25 the distribution of the nucleoside resistance.

1 DR. GULICK: I am interested because you
2 would expect to see lots of 3TC resistance, but
3 clearly, other studies have shown differences among
4 arms in terms of the amount of 3TC resistance.

5 DR. COLLONO: This looks at all the
6 resistant isolates again, at atazanavir-resistant
7 isolates, and what happened in terms of the nucs.
8 I hope this is what you are asking.

9 In the naive patients, again, for 007 and
10 041, you had 12 that failed on atazanavir, we had
11 one that also failed on the nucs, which happened to
12 be this case, BDDI-D14, and then 3 out of the 4, 6
13 out of the 7 in naives, and in the experienced
14 populations, again, you can see the numbers.

15 The interesting thing in the experienced
16 populations that many of those failures actually
17 started on baseline resistance to start with, so
18 you can account for a number of the atazanavir
19 resistance by the fact that they are already
20 resistant.

21 DR. GULICK: Thanks. My last question is
22 for both the sponsor and the agency, and it's about
23 lipodystrophy. We heard it stated that there is no
24 effect of these lowered lipid levels on the
25 occurrence of lipodystrophy, but I would like to

1 ask what definition was used and how is that
2 assessed by the investigators?

3 DR. GIORDANO: I can start if you would
4 like. Lipodystrophy was collected passively on
5 case report forms without specific criteria for
6 diagnosis. We did use the ACTG guidelines for how
7 one may assess lipodystrophy as a tool which
8 investigators could use, but there was no specific
9 criteria by which a lipodystrophy diagnosis could
10 be made.

11 That said, we included broadly any term
12 that might be reasonably thought to represent
13 lipodystrophy, so fat redistribution, fat lumps,
14 sometimes weight gain, weight loss, et cetera.

15 DR. GULICK: It's 12:30. Three other
16 people have asked to have brief questions, so we
17 will allow those.

18 Dr. Kumar, then Dr. Wood, and then Mr.
19 Sharp.

20 DR. KUMAR: I wanted to ask the effect of
21 unconjugated bilirubinemia in pregnancy,
22 specifically, whether you could postulate whether
23 there could be any of the clinic [?] tests done for
24 the unborn child?

25 DR. GIORDANO: I am sorry. Could you say

1 that one more time?

2 DR. KUMAR: I am interested to see whether
3 you have any information or whether you could help
4 me understand the effect of the elevated
5 unconjugated bilirubin in pregnancy, specifically,
6 whether there may be a risk, a chronic risk to the
7 child.

8 DR. GIORDANO: There were patients who
9 were pregnant on atazanavir trials, not very many
10 pregnancies continued on atazanavir through
11 delivery, however, based upon the biology of
12 elevations in bilirubin observed on atazanavir, one
13 would not expect that those levels of bilirubin
14 would pose any difficulty for the fetus.

15 I would like one of our consultants, Dr.
16 Wolkoff, who is here, and who is a bilirubin
17 expert, to give us some comment, as well.

18 DR. WOLKOFF: Hi. I am Allan Wolkoff from
19 the Albert Einstein College of Medicine.

20 That is a good question, but the levels of
21 hyperbilirubinemia in the patients treated with the
22 drug were rather modest, and it's all unconjugated.
23 Other studies looking at transfer of bilirubin
24 across the placenta have shown that it transfers
25 from baby to mother, but really minimally the other

1 way.

2 There are also case reports, for example,
3 a case of Crigler-Najjar syndrome type 2, which for
4 our purposes we could think of as a bad Gilbert
5 syndrome, because there is a greater reduction in
6 UGT 1A1 activity.

7 In that woman who was pregnant, she ran
8 bilirubins of 8. She had normal delivery of child.
9 That has been the experience with other patients.
10 There is no problem with delivery of normal
11 children in patients with Gilbert's syndrome, as
12 well.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wood.

14 DR. WOOD: This data was not presented by
15 the FDA or the sponsor, but it was in the sponsor's
16 brochure, specifically Table 8.3, that summarizes
17 the adverse events in the pediatric population.

18 One of the things that I noticed is that
19 approximately 48 percent of the AEs have to do with
20 cardiac issues in terms of either bradycardia,
21 prolonged QT was actually seen in two patients.
22 That is on page 157.

23 I was wondering whether or not there was
24 any correlation between these adverse cardiac
25 events in terms of analysis of pharmacokinetic

1 levels. I know that a dose has not yet been
2 identified, but this is approximately 48 percent of
3 the pediatric patients having adverse events
4 related to EKG abnormalities. That is much higher
5 than what has been reported in the adult studies.

6 DR. SCHNITTMAN: The PACTG has a fairly
7 unique approach in adverse events, and by the way,
8 these adverse events were collected even for a
9 first-degree heart block was considered an adverse
10 event as an isolated thing to count even though it
11 was associated with no symptoms.

12 Overall, though, my understanding is that
13 that was not an issue. We do have Dr. Rick
14 Rutstein, who is the PI of that study, who can
15 share with you his impression about the safety
16 evaluation particularly on ECGs with the 1028
17 study.

18 DR. RUTSTEIN: Rick Rutstein from
19 Children's Hospital, Philadelphia.

20 We used a very conservative rating of PR
21 intervals and QTc based on age-adjusted limits, so
22 that if you are 2 percent above, if you fell in the
23 normal 2 percent elevated PR range for normals, you
24 are considered an abnormal and an adverse event, so
25 we have a high rate of first-degree PR elevations.

1 None of them was significant. Two patients came
2 off based on PR elevations before we had written a
3 protocol amendment to specifically look at that.
4 We had started the protocol before the initial EKG
5 abnormalities had been available from the adult
6 studies.

7 Since we have done that, no patient has
8 come off based on PR changes, no patient has had
9 any symptomatic changes, and we have done holter
10 monitors and everybody has had a mildly elevated PR
11 interval while on study, and they have been normal,
12 as well.

13 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Thank you, Dr. Rutstein.
14 We have been very aggressive in doing a very
15 similar ECG type program as we did in adults.

16 DR. WOOD: That is a very helpful
17 clarification, thank you. I had a second question,
18 and that was in terms of the drug interactions and
19 recommendations. Particularly given the fact that
20 the patients who had the most intense levels of
21 elevated bilirubin also tended to be co-infected
22 with hepatitis A, B, or C, are there any plans to
23 do any studies examining atazanavir in patients who
24 are taking ribavirin and PEG interferon, or have
25 you all done any studies?

1 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Ribavirin is definitely
2 on the plans. It was my impression, though, that
3 overall, bilirubin elevations were not
4 significantly different in co-infected patients.

5 DR. GULICK: Mr. Sharp.

6 MR. SHARP: I am wondering about--going
7 back to the absorption issue again--does high fat
8 food have more of an effect on absorption than just
9 a regular diet, and if so, is the FDA planning to
10 put a special warning in the labeling? And I have
11 another question.

12 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Food of all types, both
13 light meal and high fat meal, enhances the
14 absorption and the concentrations of atazanavir, as
15 well as diminishes the coefficient of variation, so
16 that is why we recommend food in a general sense,
17 and there is no restriction.

18 MR. SHARP: So, there is no difference.

19 DR. SCHNITTMAN: In single-dose studies,
20 it looked like light meal was a little better than
21 high fat meal, and multi-dose, vice versa, but
22 there is no substantial difference.

23 MR. SHARP: We saw the data on the
24 contraceptives, but I wondering, it wasn't really
25 significant, but it is an issue, and I wonder if

1 there is going to be a specific warning about
2 contraception coadministration.

3 DR. BIRNKRANT: We can't comment on
4 labeling at this point in time, as we haven't made
5 our regulatory decision yet, but labeling in
6 general reflects data submitted in an application.

7 DR. GULICK: Last-minute burning
8 information-based questions are welcome.

9 Dr. Illingworth.

10 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Just one question
11 concerning the absorption of the drug. Is it
12 dependent on fat absorption to be absorbed? It is
13 lipid soluble? Is it absorbing the caller [?]
14 microns How is it absorbed?

15 DR. GRASELA: We don't have specific data
16 regarding transport of the drug using caller
17 microns to go through. We presume it is passive
18 diffusion. We do have data at higher doses in
19 which the exposure does not increase in proportion
20 with the dose, suggesting is it dissolution-rate
21 limited in its absorption.

22 DR. ILLINGWORTH: If you do a postprandial
23 lipemia study given the drug, is it in caller
24 microns or not?

25 DR. GRASELA: We don't have data

1 specifically about that.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Schnittman, you have the
3 PI data?

4 DR. SCHNITTMAN: The question that you
5 asked before, we are putting up the slide.

6 [Slide.]

7 DR. SCHNITTMAN: This is from the 034
8 study in looking at virologic failures, but I want
9 to focus on the bottom portion of the slide, which
10 is the genotype. Number one, you see the I50L,
11 which is the PI marker there. We have the K103N,
12 not surprisingly greater on efavirenz, but we also
13 have the distribution of nucleoside didovidine [ph]
14 mutations, as well as the 184, and as you can see,
15 they are comparable for both atazanavir and
16 efavirenz.

17 DR. GULICK: Does that mean that about
18 half of patients who are able to be genotyped had
19 no mutations at all, they failed with wild type?

20 DR. SCHNITTMAN: That's correct.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fish, you have the honor
22 of having the last question.

23 DR. FISH: My question relates to our
24 cover mentions that the atazanavir is available in
25 the powder formulation, so I presume that is for

1 the pediatrics.

2 Is there data, use of this formulation in
3 adults, for example, those that might have G-tubes,
4 swallowing difficulties, et cetera?

5 DR. SCHNITTMAN: No, at this point, there
6 isn't. An important issue is that we have not
7 demonstrated bioequivalence of that formulation in
8 adults. That work is going on right now.

9 DR. GULICK: Let me go ahead and stop us
10 there. We will have time for additional questions
11 within the discussion period, but that's a good
12 start. It's 20 of 1:00, so let's break for lunch
13 and we will resume at 1:30.

14 [Whereupon, at 12:40 p.m., the proceedings
15 were recessed, to be resumed at 1:30 p.m.]

1 more frequently elevated transaminases were
2 observed among those who are hepatically at risk,
3 those with co-infection, with every comparison to
4 atazanavir, the frequency of those elevations was
5 either equivalent or slightly less.

6 I showed the composite slide, which is the
7 overall frequency, so 10 percent of patients co-infected
8 with hep B and C, who received atazanavir,
9 had a Grade 3-4 elevation in hepatic transaminases,
10 11 percent on the comparator. When they were not
11 infected with hep B or C, the frequency was 3
12 percent for atazanavir for a roughly 3-fold ratio,
13 whereas, the ratio on comparators was 11 to 1.

14 Also, with regard to the frequency of
15 transaminase elevations across the entire program,
16 when we look at Grade 3-4 elevations in particular
17 for the Phase III programs, the frequency is
18 comparable, and I think I showed you those numbers
19 for the 034, the 043, and the 045 studies.

20 DR. GULICK: Could we have the lights
21 down, so that we could read the slide. Sorry,
22 Michael.

23 DR. GIORDANO: We can spend a little bit
24 more time on this slide if you want. If you look
25 at the top line, which is hepatitis B co-infection,

1 it compares the frequency in co-infected patients
2 for atazanavir versus comparators, and you will see
3 the general trend is that the frequency is less.
4 For atazanavir versus comparator, which is then
5 reflected in the overall frequency of 3-4
6 elevations, on the bottom graph, and that is the
7 slide I showed in the core.

8 So, 10 percent of hep B co-infected
9 patients, hep B/hep C co-infected patients
10 experience a Grade 3-4, whereas, 11 percent of
11 comparators, so the hepatic safety with regard to
12 co-infected patients is comparable to that seen in
13 comparators. When you build up to that number from
14 the individual studies, you see the same trend.

15 With regard to liver function
16 abnormalities of all grades, I think, as indicated
17 in the presentation, when you look at all grades in
18 the Phase II studies, 007 and 008 study, there was
19 an increased frequency of low-grade LFT elevations,
20 ALT, AST in 007 and 008, that was not observed in
21 our Phase III program, neither in 034 or 043 or 045
22 studies.

23 So, I wanted to just make those points.

24 DR. GULICK: Thanks very much.

25 We are now going to begin the open public

1 hearing portion of the meeting, and we have had one
2 person sign up to speak at the meeting. That is
3 Rob Camp from the Treatment Action Group.

4 Rob, you can use the podium up at the
5 front if you like.

6 Public Hearing

7 MR. CAMP: Thank you very much.

8 I would like to thank the FDA for allowing
9 me to speak here today, and I would like to
10 congratulate BMS on the amount of data that they
11 have presented and the new data that they have
12 presented today. It sort of makes my position
13 paper that I finished yesterday at 2:30 really not
14 very completely useful anymore because there is a
15 lot of new data since yesterday at 2:30, but
16 anyway, there are still a few points that I would
17 like to make.

18 A number of community groups from around
19 the country have signed on to the paper, and they
20 would like me to say a few things.

21 First of all, we are happy, yet concerned,
22 that the accelerated approval has been turned into
23 traditional approval, partially because we feel
24 that many of the studies, many of the questions
25 that haven't been answered may not have to be

1 answered, and the sponsor can in one way or another
2 not get around to them.

3 We hope that the FDA and BMS work together
4 to answer the questions that a lot of people still
5 have. We are a little concerned that the
6 advertising restrictions that accelerated approval
7 would have would not be lifted under traditional
8 approval, and we really must stress that
9 pharmacovigilance be an important part of the
10 follow-up to this drug.

11 In any case, I was very interested this
12 morning, someone from the panel mentioned that we
13 can possibly eliminate some people who tend to get
14 hyperbilirubinemia by genotyping, and if that is
15 really the case, we can possibly, by eliminating
16 those people, give more atazanavir to people, up
17 the dose, and make this from a moderately potent PI
18 into a very potent PI. That might be something
19 worth looking into by eliminating people who would
20 automatically tend toward hyperbilirubinemia,
21 people who already have Gilbert's syndrome, for
22 example.

23 The studies that still need to be done, I
24 think all of the studies have already been
25 mentioned this morning by the panel, and I would

1 just like to underline them, PK studies with
2 methadone, H2 blockers, rifampin, statins,
3 vibrates, ribavirin, efavirenz, nevirapine,
4 tenofovir--I heard tenofovir was done, that's
5 fabulous--fosamprenavir, saquinavir, both
6 formulations, and pegylated interferon. Also,
7 Jules just reminded me that we should have toxicity
8 and safety also on some of these things especially
9 with the hepatitis C drugs.

10 Long-term safety studies were also
11 highlighted by the panel this morning and they are
12 very significant and very important that they
13 continue.

14 It was disappointing to hear that the
15 lipid changes don't also make a better
16 lipodystrophy profile. That really is
17 disappointing. One thing that we would like to
18 possibly see in the labeling is a clear definition
19 of lipid profile versus lipodystrophy. Having a
20 good lipid profile doesn't mean you won't get
21 lipodystrophy. I think that is very important,
22 especially for users of this drug.

23 I think clinical management, of course, as
24 with all drugs, will be very important and if we
25 can somehow really make this genotyping of

1 Gilbert's syndrome work, then the worries about the
2 masking of hyperbilirubinemia won't be such an
3 issue; in other words, if you go to your doctor and
4 the high bilirubins are automatically assigned to
5 atazanavir but maybe it is from something else that
6 won't be seen because automatically it will be
7 assigned to atazanavir. I would just like to
8 underline the importance to not forget that.

9 So the etiology of bilirubins in the liver
10 is still very important, especially probably with
11 drugs like nevirapine that haven't been looked at
12 together yet.

13 I'm curious, and you can answer this
14 afterwards, but one question I had from this
15 morning was the ddI used in the trials; was it the
16 buffered ddI or was it another ddI and did it
17 change according to trial. That might be
18 interesting also in looking at the different
19 results of some of the trials.

20 What are the effects on lipids of
21 ritonavir-boosted atazanavir? I think that has to
22 be clearly defined and clearly spelled out in the
23 label. I think that the FDA has to really
24 consider, and the advisory panel has to really
25 consider, what they are going to put on the label

1 as far as if it is only atazanavir without
2 ritonavir, then, what type of patient is it, and
3 then with ritonavir, it is a different type of
4 patient. I think those things have to be clearly
5 defined before approval.

6 The adherence and compliance issue is a
7 little bit worrying, not in the sense that once a
8 day isn't easy, but in the sense that if someone
9 does miss one day, that's a big window that is open
10 without drug for 24 hours, that might be considered
11 serious.

12 Little useful data has been generated so
13 far for pediatrics, and we really hope that
14 pediatric data is generated quickly.

15 So, that is more or less for the clinical
16 part. I would like to read a short note from the
17 Fair Pricing Coalition, as well.

18 They say that in this time of severe
19 funding shortfalls at the state and federal levels,
20 negotiations between BMS specifically and the
21 Coalition of State ADAP Directors has stalled.

22 I am here to express profound
23 disappointment at BMS's failure to negotiate
24 serious price discounts and freezes in good faith
25 with state and territorial ADAP Directors.

1 BMS's inaction will lead to the
2 irreversible dismantling of ADAPs by forcing the
3 programs to lower their financial eligibility,
4 create barriers to needed medications through prior
5 authorization procedures, and by the removal of
6 drugs from ADAP formularies.

7 With people living longer and the
8 continuing new infection rates, publicly funded
9 programs are stretched to the breaking point.
10 Under the current economic climate, we are clearly
11 in a new era that demands a complete rethinking
12 about the pricing of HIV drugs.

13 There has been nothing extraordinary about
14 the cost of clinical trials required to bring these
15 new drugs to market. Indeed, thanks to accelerated
16 approval, development costs may be lower for many
17 HIV drugs than for other drugs, while the duration
18 of their use by patients can be greatly extended.

19 Thus, the price of atazanavir should be
20 price and cost-neutral for ADAP, Medicaid, and
21 private insurers.

22 Thank you very much.

23 DR. GULICK: Thanks. Could the sponsor
24 clarify the one question about the ddI formulation
25 that was used on the studies?

1 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Yes, ddI was used in 007,
2 and that was the old buffered formulation. As we
3 move to the experienced patient trials in which
4 people selected the different nucleosides, at that
5 point, EC had been approved and is being used in
6 the studies.

7 DR. GULICK: Thank you.

8 That was the only person who signed up for
9 the public part of the hearing. Is there anyone
10 who didn't sign up who would like to make a
11 statement at this point? Jules Levin.

12 MR. LEVIN: I just have something real
13 brief to say. First of all, I thought this was a
14 good hearing. I have been to every hearing since I
15 started this work about eight years ago, every HIV
16 drug hearing, and I thought that for the first
17 time, the FDA did what I thought was a good job in
18 my experience, and I also think that the company
19 did a very good job in addressing a lot of the
20 concerns.

21 The question was asked to me by some
22 people, how come there was a public hearing today,
23 is it because of all the issues, bilirubin, and so
24 forth, or is it because the community met with the
25 FDA and asked them to hold public hearings on

1 drugs, and I don't know the answer to that.

2 So, I thought that with short-term data,
3 which is 48 weeks, 100 weeks data, is essentially
4 short term, that the drug looks pretty good. I
5 support the issues that have been brought up,
6 bilirubin, and so forth, look pretty good.

7 So, I personally really support approval.
8 I don't think you need me to say that because I
9 think it's going to get approved. But I think the
10 community would support this, too, so I think I can
11 speak for the community in saying that, as well.

12 But what I would like to say is that I
13 would like a longer term follow-up than 48 weeks
14 and 72 weeks with regards to the concerns that we
15 do have with regards to bilirubin and ALT
16 elevations.

17 I would like to see longer term safety and
18 toxicity follow-up from the company, as well as
19 from the government to make sure that this gets
20 done.

21 I still have some lingering questions
22 about the LFT stuff. I understand that there was
23 just some presentation, some data shown about how
24 it doesn't appear as though there is an issue, but
25 I would like this to be continued to be followed

1 particularly for people that have co-infection with
2 HCV and HIV.

3 So, that is pretty much what I have to
4 say.

5 DR. GULICK: Thank you.

6 Anyone else who didn't sign up who would
7 like to make a public statement?

8 Okay. We will close the open public part
9 of the hearing and go to the Charge to the
10 Committee.

11 Dr. Birnkrant.

12 Charge to the Committee/Questions for Discussion

13 DR. BIRNKRANT: Thank you.

14 As we heard this morning, HIV--and we
15 recognize this, the agency recognizes this--is more
16 of a chronic disease at this point, and we are
17 looking at it somewhat differently than we looked
18 at it many years ago given that not only is benefit
19 important as we review these clinical trials, but
20 risk becomes even more important than it has in the
21 past.

22 So, as you deliberate today, we will ask
23 you to take into account the evaluation of the
24 signals that were seen in the preclinical and the
25 early clinical database.

1 So, with regard to the first question, the
2 safety and efficacy of atazanavir, we would also
3 ask you to comment on the hyperbilirubinemia that
4 was seen and the data that were presented, as well
5 as the effect of atazanavir on conduction, namely,
6 PR and QT intervals.

7 With that, we would also like the
8 committee to comment on the use of this drug in the
9 populations that were studied and presented today,
10 keeping in mind that the agency has not reviewed
11 the efficacy data from 045.

12 If you feel as though 045 is crucial to
13 your answer, then, clearly, include that and
14 explain that as you respond to the various
15 questions, but again I would like to emphasize we
16 have not reviewed that data to date.

17 In addition, if you determine that this
18 application should be approved, then, there are a
19 series of questions that follow, namely, issues
20 related to monitoring for LFTs, EKGs, should
21 genotyping be done, et cetera.

22 So, as you answer that question, keep in
23 mind those issues.

24 Please also keep in mind when you answer
25 the questions the effect seen, as I said, in the

1 different populations, and how the resistance data
2 plays into your discussion.

3 We also have a question related to
4 additional studies that would be important for you
5 to see and have the applicant conduct.

6 With that, I would like to move to the
7 discussion of the questions if that is okay with
8 the Chair.

9 DR. GULICK: Great.

10 Question No. 1 to committee: Do the
11 efficacy and safety of atazanavir support its
12 approval for the treatment of HIV infection? As
13 part of the discussion, please comment on:
14 treatment effects in naive and experienced
15 patients, hyperbilirubinemia observed in clinical
16 trials, and the effects of atazanavir on PR and QT
17 intervals.

18 Let's take these one at a time. Let's
19 start off with a discussion of the treatment
20 effects seen in naive patients.

21 Who would like to begin? Dr. Mathews.

22 DR. MATHEWS: I could be very brief on
23 that because that is the most clear-cut evidence, I
24 think, that it clearly is active and it was
25 compared to a very challenging comparator arm with

1 efavirenz-containing regimen, so I feel very
2 comfortable with that answer.

3 DR. GULICK: Dr. Remmel.

4 DR. REMMEL: At the 400 mg dose, clearly,
5 there was good effect with atazanavir, but I am
6 concerned about the pharmacokinetic variability of
7 the drug with the 20-fold range and Cmins, and
8 percent coefficient of variation around the
9 variability.

10 While the sponsor probably wouldn't want
11 to encourage concentration monitoring, this is a
12 major issue in terms of many of the protease
13 inhibitors in particular, especially because they
14 are all CYP3A substrates, and I think that we could
15 see some benefit if that was to be done, but I
16 would like to see some sort of indication in terms
17 of how many patients who fell at the low end for
18 the Cmins or area under the curve were actually
19 failing and what is that component in terms of the
20 efficacy of this drug.

21 So, that is my only major comment there.
22 In terms of the experienced patients--

23 DR. GULICK: Let me hold you on that, and
24 we will stick with naive patients for now. Then,
25 we will come back to experienced patients.

1 Any other comments on the naive patient
2 group or the data that we saw for naives?

3 DR. ENGLUND: I think the data they
4 presented was quite convincing and that for the
5 real world where we are working, I particularly
6 working with adolescents where pill burden is
7 absolutely, for my patients, the number one concern
8 that they have, of course, it is our job to work on
9 safety, but pill burden is incredibly important,
10 the number of doses a day, and this drug offers
11 equivalency in terms of many of the other
12 parameters.

13 I am not worried about the effects of
14 hyperbilirubinemia that have been presented so far
15 although I think we should discuss this further
16 later on, but in terms of the treatment effects
17 seen in naive individuals, I think, yes, it is
18 important and I think there is clearly a niche and
19 that they have presented some good data to convince
20 me that it would be a good thing.

21 DR. GULICK: Let me just say to the
22 committee that at the end of the discussion of the
23 first question, we will take a formal vote, so
24 don't feel compelled to ring in if you know how you
25 are going to vote already. It is not necessary to

1 do that, but thanks.

2 Other comments on naive?

3 Okay. Let's move to--half a comment from
4 Dr. Fletcher.

5 DR. FLETCHER: Actually, I think these are
6 probably just more some clarifying questions. In
7 terms of the dosage forms that are being requested
8 for approval, is the 100, 150, and 200 mg capsules
9 or is it just 200 mg capsules, is it the powder,
10 not the powder? I can't really tell from the
11 information we have what the approval is actually
12 being requested for, dosage form-wise.

13 DR. MARCUS: It's for the 100 mg, 150 mg,
14 and 200 mg capsules.

15 DR. FLETCHER: The second question I have,
16 it comes back to something earlier this morning,
17 and that is the food effect on absorption. I am
18 wondering, from the sponsor, I would just like to
19 see a picture of what a recommended meal looks
20 like--well, okay, a description of what a
21 recommended meal looks like, how many calories,
22 fat, if it could be translated into what does
23 someone really have to eat in order to get the
24 optimal absorption for the drug.

25 DR. GRASELA: In our single-dose food

1 effect study, we look at both a "light" meal and a
2 high fat meal. A light meal is approximately 350
3 calories and approximately 25 percent fat, I
4 believe. The high fat meal is approximately 950
5 calories and about 50 to 60 percent fat.

6 DR. FLETCHER: In terms of an effect on
7 bioavailability, you see no difference between the
8 light meal and the high meal in terms of atazanavir
9 concentrations?

10 DR. GRASELA: In the single-dose study,
11 the bioavailability was actually increased more
12 with the light meal than the high fat meal. The
13 variability was reduced in both meal types. When
14 we did sort of a composite analysis following
15 multiple dose administration, and it was confounded
16 by the administration of saquinavir unfortunately,
17 the high fat meal, light meal, were equivalent.

18 So, therefore, in our view, it's a wash,
19 and in the clinical trials, it was given without
20 regard to the meal type.

21 DR. FLETCHER: And that was answering my
22 question, so in a study like 034, what was the
23 recommendation, then, on the meal?

24 DR. GRASELA: My understanding is that it
25 was to be taken with a meal, but it was not

1 specified.

2 DR. GULICK: Mr. Sharp.

3 MR. SHARP: As a treatment-experienced
4 patient, I am concerned about approval of this drug
5 in experienced folks. I am a little bit worried
6 that--

7 DR. GULICK: Can I stop you just for a
8 second? I want to stick with naive until we are
9 done, and then we will pick up on experienced, I
10 promise. In fact, maybe we will do it right now.
11 Sorry. Go ahead.

12 MR. SHARP: So, continuing on. I am
13 concerned that more studies need to be done looking
14 at experienced folks, and some of those studies
15 would be just looking at the combinations. We are
16 on so many drugs. The pharmacopeia is just huge
17 and people like me who have been on all the drugs
18 and are continuing to take prophylaxis therapies
19 and everything else that goes along, I am really
20 glad that people could get effect from the drug
21 with one protease inhibitor use. I think that is
22 really important to distinguish.

23 But there are other studies that I think
24 need to be carried out, and I am really concerned
25 that if the drug gets full approval, as Rob said

1 earlier, I am concerned that some of the follow-up
2 studies will not be done. So, I just want to make
3 that point.

4 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fish.

5 DR. FISH: An area of concern, I certainly
6 think the data looks good for both naive and with
7 the concerns as we will get to in terms of the
8 experienced patient population, but for either
9 group, as we move towards treatment simplification,
10 and we are talking about once daily therapy in that
11 push, already there are clinicians who sacrifice I
12 think the didanosine and empty stomach piece in the
13 interest of doing it once a day, and we will not be
14 able to do that with this particular combination.

15 So, special attention to use with
16 didanosine in particular with atazanavir could
17 cause potentially that treatment regimen to fail.

18 In terms of the patient-experienced
19 population, I think the take-home message for me is
20 that it has a niche, but I am going to use
21 resistance testing to guide me, and I very much
22 appreciated the genotypic information that was
23 offered today in terms of helping me to guide that
24 treatment decision.

25 DR. GULICK: Other comments on the

1 efficacy and the experienced population? Dr.

2 Mathews.

3 DR. MATHEWS: There is a real dilemma, I
4 think, facing the committee and the agency because
5 if the agency has not reviewed the 16-week data on
6 the PK-boosted regimen, and yet the data that was
7 reviewed in experienced patients faces the treater
8 with the decision of using a regimen which may have
9 inferior virologic outcomes, but have a lot of
10 advantages in terms of simplicity, tolerability,
11 and so on.

12 So, it is not as clear to just say it's
13 efficacious in the case of highly treatment-experienced
14 patients based on the data that is
15 reviewed and reviewable at this point. You could
16 say that it's superior to placebo based on the
17 comparisons that were done in that trial, but
18 inferior to a regimen containing Kaletra.

19 What hasn't been talked about is what are
20 the long-term consequences of using an unboosted
21 regimen without atazanavir in terms of further
22 accrual of resistance mutations and longer term
23 significant virologic and then immunologic failure.

24 So, I think we need to discuss that more.

25 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher.

1 DR. FLETCHER: This would be a question I
2 think probably more to the agency. If the
3 committee were to recommend approval for treatment-
4 experienced patients, would the agency consider, in
5 the dosing recommendations, the use of the boosted
6 atazanavir/ritonavir dose, so the 300/100 mg
7 regimen, or does the dosing really have to be
8 constrained to the 400 mg, once daily, dose?

9 DR. BIRNKRANT: As of today, it would be
10 restricted to the 400 mg dose. The PDUFA date,
11 that is, the date by which a regulatory decision
12 has to be made by law, is the 20th of June, so
13 between now and then, there isn't that much time to
14 review that additional data that came in late.

15 DR. GULICK: Just to point out, it puts
16 us, as a committee, in a little bit of an awkward
17 position because we are seeing evidence of
18 activity, but it is not as good as a comparator
19 arm, at the same time, we saw preliminary activity
20 which hasn't been reviewed by the agency, which
21 seemed to suggest similar virologic effects to a
22 Kaletra-based arm.

23 In addition, the pharmacokinetics to
24 support better drug levels and a better Cmin, when
25 boosted with ritonavir, so I think I am seeing some

1 shaking heads, that we are feeling a bit conflicted
2 about this point.

3 DR. BIRNKRANT: Well, it is also a dilemma
4 for us, as well, to see snippets of data that look
5 potentially promising, but given that it was
6 submitted so late, it is difficult to review all of
7 that data within such a short period of time.

8 Given that, as you answer the question for
9 the treatment-experienced population, please let us
10 know how important to the entire committee, the
11 data from 045 would be in order to put wording in
12 labeling pointing to use of this drug in the
13 treatment-experienced population.

14 DR. GULICK: So, let's address that
15 specific point from the committee. So, here is a
16 study, we have seen the data, it has not been
17 reviewed by the agency, and how important do we
18 feel that that data is to include for the
19 treatment-experienced population.

20 Dr. Fletcher.

21 DR. FLETCHER: Well, in my mind, it is the
22 only data that really make the case from a clinical
23 trial for using the drug in the treatment-experienced
24 patient. If you have to look at just
25 the 400, once daily, regimen versus Kaletra, it

1 wasn't as good as other available agents.

2 So, I think in terms of making the case
3 for a role, the drug, safety, efficacy, and
4 treatment-experienced, to me, 045 is essential.

5 DR. GULICK: Other thoughts on that?

6 Dr. Englund.

7 DR. ENGLUND: I agree. I think it is
8 important, but I also can sense at least from the
9 people I work with, and I know the FDA appreciates
10 this, too, is the sense of urgency. We have
11 patients that are running out of alternatives and
12 it is of concern. We don't want to jump the gun
13 too early, but we would have a problem to recommend
14 it for naive and think that it's not going to be
15 used in another way.

16 DR. GULICK: Other opinions about this?

17 Dr. Mathews.

18 DR. MATHEWS: Let me say that I think we
19 would not be well advised to take the extreme
20 position of saying that because it's inferior to a
21 Kaletra-containing regimen, it shouldn't be
22 approved for treatment-experienced patients.

23 I think what should happen is that the
24 data should be presented in the label to show that
25 it did not perform as well as Kaletra, and the

1 precise clinical situation where it might be used
2 is going to involve individualization of therapy.

3 I mean I have lots of patients who are
4 having a lot of trouble taking Kaletra or other PI-based
5 regimens that are very anxious to get to a
6 simplified PI regimen. On the other hand, I am
7 going to have to tell them, you know, you are
8 barely controlled right now, and the small
9 difference in efficacy between what you are on now
10 and this more simplified regimen may cost you long-term
11 virologic control, we don't know.

12 But I think those are the discussions that
13 are going to have to take place in the office.

14 DR. GULICK: I would like to make a couple
15 of points on this myself. We have been talking
16 about experienced patients as if they were one
17 group, and that is clearly not correct, and I think
18 that that clouds our thinking when it comes to the
19 optimal treatment of experienced patients.

20 043 was a study, yes, of experienced
21 patients, but only 56 percent actually showed PI
22 resistance upon entry into that study, and they
23 were limited to have failed one protease inhibitor
24 by history. So, that is what you would
25 characterize really as an early failure group, and

1 I think the 045 study looks at a more advanced
2 group with more PI experience.

3 Clearly, that is the biggest need in the
4 clinic right now, is not so much the early failure
5 people where you may have several options to choose
6 from, but the later stages where you want some good
7 options, and Chris' important point that this is of
8 benefit in a salvage regimen. They are the same
9 principles that apply in a naive regimen - low pill
10 count once a day actually also apply in the salvage
11 setting, as well.

12 The other point I wanted to make is that
13 043 really is not a study that we would do today
14 because we would select, in a person who has failed
15 one regimen, we would select the next regimen based
16 on their resistance testing, which was not done in
17 this study. It was done retrospectively to go back
18 and look at where they were.

19 So, really, it is difficult to apply that
20 study to the optimal treatment of the experienced
21 patient today. Current guidelines, as was reviewed
22 earlier by Rich D'Aquila and others say that you
23 should do resistance testing in that setting. Pick
24 the optimal regimen based on the results of
25 resistance testing.

1 Again, not to criticize that study, it was
2 probably designed before that was true, but it
3 needs some interpretation in terms of how you would
4 do it.

5 DR. BIRNKRANT: But if resistance testing
6 were incorporated into the use of this drug, then,
7 how would you feel using it then in a treatment-experienced
8 population?

9 DR. GULICK: You are asking me directly or
10 shall we ask the committee? I will answer. How
11 about that?

12 I would say that based on the data that we
13 have seen today, that in an experienced patient,
14 you want to optimize their drug levels and that
15 combining with low-dose ritonavir would be the way
16 to go, analogous to all of the other approved
17 protease inhibitors we have with the exception of
18 nelfinavir. That is one man's opinion.

19 DR. KOWEY: First of all, I am a very
20 naive person when it comes to all this, so take
21 this with a grain of salt, but looking at this from
22 the point of view of the safety side, and you
23 emphasized that earlier, I haven't seen any data in
24 the so-called experienced patients that make me
25 believe that they are at any more risk than someone

1 who is relatively treatment naive.

2 So, having said that, and looking at the
3 numbers, there are responders. There clearly are
4 people who are responders even though the numbers
5 are not as robust as you would like them to be.
6 So, I guess I am having a somewhat difficult time
7 understanding why you wouldn't want, as long as the
8 data come in looking the way that you think that
9 they should look, and after a thorough analysis,
10 why wouldn't you want this combination available
11 for people who haven't responded to other therapies
12 as long as there is not extra safety concerns,
13 which as I said, so far, looking at the data very
14 superficially, we haven't really seen.

15 You have got gain, and you don't have too
16 much of a wash, why not?

17 DR. BIRNKRANT: We have only reviewed 16
18 weeks of data. We haven't reviewed the 24-week
19 data for safety yet. So, if we think that would be
20 important. We don't want to rely on the 16-week
21 data for use in this population just based on the
22 16 weeks. We want to see the 24-week data to make
23 a decision.

24 DR. GULICK: Dr. Rimmel and then Dr.
25 Tephly.

1 DR. REMMEL: There is, of course, another
2 class of experienced patients to consider, and
3 those would be patients who already have disturbed
4 lipid profiles and who you want to switch to lower
5 their cholesterol or lower their triglycerides
6 especially, and that may be in a slightly different
7 class than what we are talking about in terms of
8 failure. That clearly would be advantageous for
9 many patients in addition to simplifying their
10 regimen.

11 So, that might be a little bit of a
12 separate category that one might consider.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Tephly.

14 DR. TEPHLY: Exactly. I was going to make
15 exactly the same point, that we can't forget the
16 advantage of the lipid-lowering quality of this
17 particular agent.

18 DR. GULICK: Other comments on the
19 experienced? Dr. Kumar.

20 DR. KUMAR: I want to echo some of the
21 comments that Dr. Mathews had said. In the
22 treatment-naive patient, I think it is an excellent
23 drug, it's a drug that I feel very, very
24 comfortable with, but in the treatment-experienced
25 patient, using it by itself, with unboosted dose,

1 my concern is that failure begets failure, and in
2 that setting, despite its convenience, the dosing,
3 that it may lead to the development of more and
4 more resistant mutants, so that is really what I am
5 concerned about, using it as a single dose of 400
6 mg without boosting.

7 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher.

8 DR. FLETCHER: Again, another question of
9 the agency. It's this issue again about what if
10 there was a recommendation for approval, what could
11 go on the label in the pharmacology section. Could
12 information on boosting be put into that section,
13 or again, would the label really be constrained to
14 information on the 400 mg dose?

15 DR. BIRNKRANT: There is a possibility
16 that perhaps some PK data could be placed into the
17 label in the appropriate sections.

18 DR. GULICK: Let's consider
19 hyperbilirubinemia observed in the clinical trials
20 so far. Comments on that? Dr. Tephly.

21 DR. TEPHLY: This particular drug is not
22 the first one, I guess, to have demonstrated
23 hyperbilirubinemia, so there is a precedent here
24 already. I don't believe there has been a single
25 case of hyperbilirubinemia reported in an adult

1 where there has been any toxicity due to this
2 particular substance other than its cosmetic
3 problem.

4 How far one goes down in age group is
5 something that needs other comments, people who
6 have had more experience in this, but I have had a
7 number of experts, that in discussion on this
8 subject, who have dealt with pediatric age groups,
9 and other than the yellow color, the only problem
10 seems to be the living life, and I am talking now
11 about Crigler-Najjar patients who have values that
12 are up in the extraordinary level, 100 mg/dl, and
13 so forth.

14 Their only problem is that they want a
15 liver transplant because they look yellow, and I
16 don't believe that, unless someone has data from
17 hyperbilirubinemia exclusive of hepatic disease,
18 that there is any potential toxicity.

19 Now, in the very, very young, of course,
20 there has been published some information on its
21 deposition in the caudate nucleus and other
22 extrapyramidal portions of the brain, and that is
23 an area that I think needs to be discussed possibly
24 in the future. There is no data on that now.

25 I know a little bit about UGT 1A1, and the

1 bilirubin is a specific substrate for this protein,
2 however, we published a paper last year showing
3 that there are two binding domains on this protein,
4 and that bilirubin glucuronidation is not inhibited
5 by a number of other agents which are also
6 metabolized through the catalysis of this protein.

7 I believe that the steroid binding site is
8 different than the bilirubin binding site, as well,
9 and certainly different than the opioid binding
10 site in this protein, so the drug-drug interaction
11 may not be as important also as one might consider
12 when one takes into account the substrate
13 specificity of this protein.

14 To summarize, I do not see any problem of
15 the bilirubin levels that are reported in any of
16 the work that has been demonstrated here, and I
17 would suggest that there probably won't be any
18 problems in the future including drug-drug
19 interactions with agents that attack the bilirubin
20 binding site with several exceptions, and those
21 have been reported in this work already.

22 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

23 Dr. Remmel.

24 DR. REMMEL: There are a couple of
25 exceptions, and it may play importance in certainly

1 African populations and the Mediterranean area, and
2 that has to do with cholelithiasis. There have
3 been reports in terms of cholelithiasis in
4 Gilbert's syndrome in beta-thalassemia, sickle cell
5 anemia, and glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase
6 deficiencies.

7 In fact, in sickle cell anemia patients,
8 cholecystectomy is the number one cause of surgery
9 in those patients. So, where you have a situation
10 where you have a higher red blood cell turnover and
11 a higher hemoglobin turnover, that is being
12 metabolized down to bilirubin, theoretically, there
13 could be a concern there.

14 Now, we do have a high African-American
15 population who are taking these drugs, so that
16 would be just a cautionary statement that those may
17 be patients that we might want to watch for in
18 terms of gallstone formation.

19 The other comment I had is there has been
20 an interesting recent study that bilirubin is an
21 excellent oxidant, in fact, it may be helpful for
22 preventing ischemic heart disease, so that may be
23 an additional benefit actually in a secondary
24 mechanism.

25 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

1 DR. SHERMAN: As a hepatologist who is
2 frequently asked to evaluate patients with elevated
3 bilirubins, as well as other problems, I also have
4 a particular interest in this area. First,
5 Gilbert's is not a disease, Gilbert's is a
6 polymorphism that may, in fact, confer some benefit
7 as was indicated in more than one area. There is
8 evidence of anti-proliferative effects of
9 unconjugated bilirubin.

10 So, what we see in terms of elevated
11 bilirubin in this process is not the same as what
12 we see in a cholestatic process. Someone mentioned
13 early today a trimethoprim sulfa, which can cause a
14 cholestatic process, but it's a conjugated
15 hyperbilirubinemia.

16 The unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia seen
17 here is not a disease, and that needs to be
18 emphasized. However, the fact that patients have
19 more cholecystectomies associated with
20 hyperbilirubinemia is true, and it is due to a
21 problem that exists in the community, that often
22 patients who show up with some vague abdominal pain
23 and an elevated bilirubin are not fractionated or
24 fractionated or not recognized, and that leads
25 those patients often to inappropriate surgery.

1 So, the problem here is one of education
2 and recognition. The company has indicated that
3 they have a plan in place to deal with this
4 education, and that is going to be very important,
5 but it is going to need to be emphasized in the
6 label that this is a known side effect, again not a
7 disease, of the use of this medication, and that
8 just because a patient's bilirubin is elevated,
9 doesn't mean that they have significant underlying
10 liver disease.

11 Emphasis on the use of indirect bilirubin
12 as a measure is important. There were some
13 questions raised about the utility of screening
14 patients for Gilbert's, and certainly the assays at
15 least in research laboratories are available. I am
16 not aware of a commercial test yet for Gilbert's.
17 I wouldn't be surprised if some specialty labs are
18 beginning to look at that.

19 However, most of these patients can be
20 identified, the ones at greatest risk, simply by
21 looking at their baseline bilirubin and looking
22 again for the direct versus indirect fractionation,
23 and you can make that determination before the
24 patient ever starts the medication.

25 I do question whether this, in fact,

1 should be classified as a toxicity with dose
2 reduction recommended at a certain level, because
3 again, if you accept that this unconjugated
4 hyperbilirubinemia is not a disease, then, there is
5 little reason to do a dose reduction unless for the
6 cosmetic reasons that a patient doesn't like the
7 color of their skin and sclera, and if that is an
8 issue, then, maybe this was not the best drug for
9 them in the first place because you don't want to
10 drop the dose and have problems with viral
11 breakthrough because you are dropping the dose for
12 the wrong reason.

13 DR. GULICK: Let's pursue that point for a
14 minute. So, as I understand that the current
15 proposal is not having dose reduction at all in the
16 label, but recommending that Grade 4, which is
17 greater than 5 times the upper limit of normal,
18 bilirubin, would be considered to discontinue the
19 agent. That is the proposal.

20 DR. MARCUS: That is correct.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman, what do you
22 think about that?

23 DR. SHERMAN: I think there is no reason
24 to drop the dose based on that level if it is due
25 to this drug. Again, a primary unconjugated

1 hyperbilirubinemia that is not in the setting of
2 sepsis, where you could have hemolysis and DIC.

3 DR. GULICK: Is there any bilirubin where
4 you would change your mind and recommend
5 discontinuing the agent, if I pin you down for a
6 level, that makes you uncomfortable to continue?

7 DR. SHERMAN: I would not stop the drug
8 for that reason ever, but I don't think we are
9 going to see levels in this disease--

10 DR. GULICK: Fifty, 60?

11 DR. SHERMAN: Well, you won't see that in
12 this disease process.

13 DR. GULICK: Dr. Tephly.

14 DR. TEPHLY: I wholeheartedly agree. I
15 don't think one should--this is not lead poisoning
16 where you treat a blood level in children. I don't
17 believe in treating a blood level. I don't think
18 that is appropriate.

19 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fish.

20 DR. FISH: I think this will be patient-driven,
21 and we have the indinavir experience. It
22 was less frequent with indinavir, but we certainly
23 learned to manage that, and we occasionally saw
24 bilirubins go to 6 or 7. If the patient gets
25 clinically jaundiced and they are terribly bothered

1 by it, they are going to want to come off the drug.

2 I think importantly, probably with
3 indinavir, it was not of a frequency where we
4 discussed that as a side effect when we started
5 treatment. We talked about kidney stones and other
6 things. But with this drug, I think it will be
7 important for us, as clinicians, to discuss this
8 with the patient, so that they are aware upfront
9 that it could occur, in fact, maybe we could say it
10 may well occur, and yet is clearly not harmful and
11 be very reassuring upfront.

12 I think we will get a lot of people
13 through that if they do go into these higher levels
14 of hyperbilirubinemia, they may want to discontinue
15 because of the cosmetic effect.

16 DR. GULICK: Shall we move on to the
17 cardiac conduction part of the question? Let's
18 actually start with the QT interval.

19 Comments about what we saw? Dr.
20 Morganroth.

21 DR. MORGANROTH: I think the principal
22 dataset that is important is the 076 trial, the so-called
23 definitive trial. It is not perfectly
24 definitive, doesn't have a positive control, has
25 almost enough females to look at that issue. I

1 guess I am not too troubled by the dose, the super-
2 therapeutic dose 800 because of the discussion that
3 occurred. That is sort of a bit of a limitation,
4 but nice to have of a wider range, but I am not
5 sure because of the need to use normal volunteers
6 and the bilirubin, and the ethics of all that, so
7 it is not too unreasonable that the 400 and 800,
8 and as was pointed out by the sponsor, the
9 concentration differences even more than 2X, which,
10 of course, is important.

11 The lack of a positive control, in my
12 opinion, in this particular trial should be given
13 little weight versus medium weight or more than
14 that, because they had adequate numbers of ECGs,
15 you know, over 10. Usually, 10 to 15 is the right
16 number. They had a nice sample size, and they did
17 adequate measurements in terms of manual, central
18 lab, and they had a placebo, and they had it sounds
19 like enough of a washout period that carry-over
20 effects are probably not an issue.

21 The lack of any signal, meaning that the
22 signal was negative by Fridericia's, which is, in
23 my opinion, the only thing that counts, I would not
24 think that Bazett's should be used at all, that the
25 fact that there was both negatives compared to

1 placebo versus anything else make me very
2 comfortable that the lack of the positive control
3 is not critical, because I think the purpose of the
4 positive control is to get these trials done with
5 adequate sample size, with adequate number of
6 measurements and adequate corrections and the like,
7 and if not, you know, if there is something shorted
8 by a good design in that regard, then, the positive
9 control, of course, is the way to check that.

10 If someone wanted to use only 30 patients
11 in a crossover instead of 72, or someone wanted to
12 use 60 CGs instead of more, or what have you, so I
13 wouldn't be too troubled by the positive control,
14 because I know in the agency's analysis, that was
15 an issue.

16 So, it is not perfect, but in my opinion,
17 it is pretty close to being definitive, and without
18 a signal on the QT, save for the 3A4 interaction
19 issue, I think I would not be concerned at all
20 about the QT.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kowey.

22 DR. KOWEY: I will be a little less kind,
23 I think, not that I think--this is obviously a very
24 difficult problem area, and I do want to compliment
25 the sponsor because I think that they have, to this

1 point, done a fairly good job of trying to
2 understand two different issues.

3 By the way, QT interval, I have heard a
4 lot of people talk about conduction abnormalities,
5 QT is not a measurement of conduction, it is a
6 measurement of repolarization. We do have a
7 conduction problem, and that is the PR interval,
8 and we have a repolarization issue, which is the QT
9 interval.

10 I am not saying that just to be petty, but
11 I think we need to be clear that there are two
12 separate ECG issues that have to be dealt with.

13 As I said, I think that there has been an
14 honest attempt to try to understand this, but there
15 are many things about this particular dataset which
16 I think are somewhat disturbing, and we need to
17 make sure everybody understands.

18 Number one, I think that the preclinical
19 studies are inadequate. I think stopping with a
20 HERG assay and then one measurement of action
21 potential duration in a Purkinje model, it used to
22 be okay, and it is not okay anymore.

23 I think the guidance document that is now
24 in draft had made it fairly clear that we need to
25 do a better job of understanding these drugs

1 preclinically because it isn't just HERG. There
2 are other mechanisms by which drugs may affect
3 repolarization, and there are other models now that
4 are highly available and not expensive, easy to do,
5 that can give you more information.

6 So, when you get down to asking later
7 about what kinds of things need to be done, I think
8 I would like to see a better preclinical assessment
9 of this compound.

10 The second thing is that it is a
11 noncardiac drug that is going to be administered by
12 noncardiologists, which means that it is unlikely
13 that anybody is going to be paying much attention
14 to ECGs.

15 We can pretend that somebody is going to
16 get EKGs and look at them, but the fact of the
17 matter is that when this drug is approved, it is
18 going to be used by people who are not going to be
19 looking at cardiograms.

20 So, that raises the bar somewhat, and to
21 the extent that I would like to know as much as I
22 can possibly know about the worst case scenario
23 that you can possibly get with a compound like
24 this, again, both in terms of the PR interval and
25 the QT interval.

1 The third issue is that there is a
2 metabolic inhibitor issue here. It is metabolized,
3 and it is a common enzyme system, and we have spent
4 a lot of time talking about this. Joel even
5 brought it up in his talk about metabolic
6 inhibitors and the importance. There is the
7 opportunity here to have concomitant therapy which
8 might grossly change the plasma concentration, in
9 fact, we have seen that, that there are wide
10 variations in plasma concentrations.

11 Now, there is a table on page 175 of the
12 briefing document in which the sponsor has
13 presented plasma concentrations which are way up at
14 the upper end, they use the worst possible
15 correction formula, which was Bazett's, and still
16 didn't see anybody go over 500 milliseconds.

17 That is very, very reassuring, but it is
18 in a retrospective kind of look at a dataset which
19 is underrepresented by women who are typically the
20 people that we worry about having QT interval
21 issues, so I am also concerned about that.

22 The PR interval issue again is an issue
23 because people who take these medications, when
24 they develop diseases that may not necessarily be
25 related to HIV, maybe exposed to drugs, which can

1 also have an effect on the PR interval, like
2 calcium channel blockers, for example, and again, I
3 think it is highly unlikely that people who are
4 going to be prescribing this drug is going to be
5 following electrocardiograms in people like that.

6 So, again, I would like to see more
7 information of what happens to conduction, PR
8 interval, as well as repolarization at the extremes
9 of plasma concentrations, and I don't think that
10 that has been as well explored.

11 Now, there is a good excuse for it. The
12 excuse is that if you try to drive the plasma
13 concentration too high, there is an issue with
14 hyperbilirubinemia, but as I pointed out, I don't
15 think that that would be an issue if you were to do
16 studies in which the patients were not exposed or
17 subjects were not exposed to that level of drug for
18 too long a period of time, you might be able to
19 gather more information about again the worst case
20 scenario.

21 What these things many times come down to
22 are not a question of approvability. This is under
23 an approvability question, and I apologize because
24 I don't think that anything that I have said
25 necessarily goes to approvability.

1 I think that these questions more from the
2 point of view of labeling than it is approvability,
3 but in factoring in the benefit and the risk, I
4 just don't--I feel differently than Joel, I think,
5 a little bit, in that I am a little bit more, maybe
6 a moderately more worried about this as an issue
7 for patients, and I don't want to see it taken off
8 the table. I think it is something that really has
9 to be dealt with in labeling.

10 DR. GULICK: Let me just clarify one
11 point. We are going to take a formal vote, so
12 everyone will need to assess the risks and
13 benefits, and come up with an answer for
14 themselves, but in addition, our discussions are
15 meant to help with the process of the labeling, so
16 we are considering both here at the same time.

17 DR. KOWEY: Of course, I understand that.
18 I really don't think again that this is an
19 approvable--from my point of view--an approvable
20 issue. These things that I just raised, I think
21 that they are issues from two aspects. One is more
22 study, and the second is proper labeling.

23 DR. GULICK: Mr. Sharp.

24 MR. SHARP: I want to bring up again the
25 issue of combining drugs and what that means for

1 this effect that happens to people, both in the QT
2 and the PR, concerned with--you said that all the
3 protease inhibitors have an effect on QT
4 promulgation.

5 After this drug is approved, doctors are
6 going to give it to patients, and they are going to
7 be taking all kinds of different combinations, so
8 what does that mean in terms of these kind of--even
9 though we don't really see the QT as an issue, that
10 much of an issue here, what does that mean in the
11 real world.

12 DR. KOWEY: Let me answer that. But I
13 think that you just hit it right on the head, which
14 is exactly what I was getting at. People are going
15 to be exposed to many, many other kinds of drugs,
16 and we have learned now our lesson that there are
17 lots of drugs out there that not only affect
18 repolarization, but can also affect conduction.

19 That is why I am saying that the two
20 things that need to be done, that I don't think
21 have been done yet, or a much better job of
22 defining this problem preclinically, that is,
23 understanding exactly what is going on in
24 preclinical models, and, secondly, really trying to
25 find the worst case scenario, that is, exposing

1 people to very high concentrations of this drug
2 either by virtue of giving them high doses or using
3 a metabolic inhibitor, and seeing what happens in
4 the worst case to the QT interval, so that when
5 this happens--and the PR interval--so that when
6 this happens, we have some idea of what we can
7 expect in the real world without anybody monitoring
8 electrocardiograms because, let's face it, we may
9 say we want that, but it is unlikely that it is
10 really going to happen.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Morganroth and then Dr.
12 Wood.

13 DR. MORGANROTH: I wouldn't want you to
14 think that there is total consensus among
15 cardiologists about this issue, so it requires me
16 to make one point of disagreement with Dr. Kowey
17 and point of agreement.

18 In terms of the PR interval, which we
19 jumped to, I totally agree. I think that is an
20 important labeling issue, I think it is a real
21 effect. I think it puts some patients at risk
22 particularly when they have calcium blockers on-board, as
23 demonstrated by that case of junctional
24 rhythm and death that was described earlier. So, I
25 totally agree with that.

1 In terms of the other issue of whether or
2 not it should be required to do sort of additional
3 preclinical work on this drug relative solely to
4 the QT issues, I have a disagreement because I
5 think that I was very impressed that the HERG was
6 not able to be 50 percent inhibited. The sponsor
7 only showed it to get up to, if I recall, 30
8 percent or 32 percent or something, so it couldn't
9 even push it to 50 percent.

10 Number two, I believe the sponsor did what
11 I will call an almost definitive trial as described
12 before, and I believe--and this is where we might
13 disagree--I believe that the target species, man,
14 trumps preclinical.

15 So, what we might find in preclinical
16 would be very interesting from an academic point of
17 view, but would not influence me personally at all
18 about whether this drug needs more monitoring or
19 more concern about its effect on cardiac
20 repolarization.

21 I think the data we have, if you agree
22 that the 076 is a near definitive or equivalent to
23 a definitive trial, is negative, and it appears to
24 be clearly that with no signal of the QT
25 increasing, and as Peter pointed out, when you look

1 at the isolated examples even in women, even using
2 Bazett's, with these high concentrations--now,
3 there are not many because there is only a handful,
4 half dozen or so, there was also a reduction in the
5 QTc interval in those individual patients even by
6 Bazett's or at least known change.

7 So, I don't think that preclinical data
8 would--I don't have a question clinically that I
9 need preclinical data to help me with, because I
10 don't see any signal for the QT and I think a
11 reasonably worked-up application.

12 Could they do another definitive trial,
13 single dose, with a metabolic inhibitor or ignoring
14 the bilirubin issue and saying who cares if you
15 push a normal volunteer up to 5 or 10 level of
16 bilirubin, you know, I think you would probably get
17 that by an ethics committee someplace, because it
18 isn't the toxicity, as pointed out, you know, and
19 maybe get it by. Today it is very tough.

20 But I just don't see the need for that
21 from the data we have to date, and it would make it
22 from 90 percent definitive to 99 percent definitive
23 perhaps.

24 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wood.

25 DR. WOOD: I would just like to echo the

1 issues that have been raised regarding concerns
2 with labeling. I think even though the reality may
3 be that clinicians might not be inclined to do
4 EKGs, I think it would be very, very important,
5 since the PR intervals has consistently been an
6 effect that has been seen, so that practitioners
7 are going to have to be made aware.

8 Specifically, there are a significant
9 number of HIV-infected patients that have
10 cardiomyopathy, that are on digoxin. There has not
11 been any data presented regarding issues of
12 prolongation of PR intervals in individuals who
13 have an indication for a dihydropyridine [ph] for
14 cardiomyopathy, and I think it would be important,
15 not only for dihydropyridine, as well as other calcium
16 channel blockers, but any class of cardiac drugs
17 that may affect either conduction or repolarization
18 in terms of some kind of warning and alert.

19 As it relates to the use of the 300/100
20 dosing in treatment-experienced patients, there is
21 no data that was presented by the sponsor regarding
22 PR interval issues in that dosing, and I would be
23 interested in knowing about that because clearly,
24 the concentrations were higher, which probably is
25 responsible for the superior virologic efficacy

1 compared to the 400 daily, but I would also be
2 concerned about the frequency of PR abnormalities
3 with that dosing because we didn't see that data.

4 DR. GULICK: Does the sponsor want to
5 respond to that?

6 DR. LAWRENCE: In my presentation, I
7 lumped together treatment arms for the clinical
8 studies, but we have that broken out by studies, so
9 if you can present that.

10 [Slide.1]

11 So, if you look at the DASH 45 study, we
12 did look specifically at a boosted regimen versus
13 some comparators, and the incidence of first-degree
14 AV block, 4 percent, is really right in line with
15 the other treatment arms across a number of
16 studies.

17 DR. GULICK: Could we get a couple more
18 comments on the PR interval itself? Dr.
19 Morganroth, just about the findings we saw today?

20 DR. MORGANROTH: I really don't have much
21 to add than what Peter said earlier. I think the
22 fact that in this development program, there has
23 been no second and third degree blocks presented in
24 the individual trials is somewhat comforting, but
25 when one looks at specifically the couple cases

1 that were culled out where someone was on verapamil
2 or someone was a very high-risk cardiac patient, I
3 mean I think the labeling can handle that and
4 manage that to make sure that treating physicians
5 be very careful about the use of this agent with
6 any drug that affects AV node, that may be an
7 indication for an EKG if they want to combine the
8 drugs to make sure that after one reaches steady-state or
9 whatever, that someone is not sitting with
10 a junctional rhythm because the AV node has been
11 knocked out.

12 Again, most people would be symptomatic
13 with that, with this kind of condition. They would
14 complain of dizziness or their pulse would be very
15 slow, et cetera, so I think that would be
16 clinically, usually evident, but in the label, one
17 should be alerting physicians about the interaction
18 at the AV node. That is clear.

19 In terms of how important that is, you
20 know, without seeing any second or third degree
21 blocks, it is going to be an uncommon, you know, I
22 wouldn't say rare, but it is going to be an
23 uncommon phenomenon, and I think risk management
24 should handle it.

25 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kowey.

1 DR. KOWEY: Well, there is always concern
2 about how data that you see inside a very well
3 done, well supervised clinical trial, how that
4 applies to the universe of practitioners once the
5 drugs are out and used, and you mentioned didge,
6 cardiomyopathy patients also get exposed to beta
7 blockers these days at a very high clip.

8 It is an interesting paradox because we
9 are talking about heart block which predisposes the
10 bradycardia, which is a very strong risk factor for
11 the development of torsades for drugs that prolong
12 the QT interval.

13 So, you could envision a scenario where a
14 patient becomes very bradycardic and is exposed to
15 a higher risk of developing torsades, which is the
16 rhythm that Joel was concerned about, based on QT
17 prolongation because of this very unusual
18 combination of electrophysiological effects.

19 I am also kind of left with--it is an
20 outside calcium channel blocker, and I guess that
21 is the mechanism for the PR prolongation although
22 we don't really talk about that very much. I mean
23 the mechanism of PR prolongation here, we are
24 assuming it's calcium effect, but as Joel pointed
25 out, it does have a minor effect on sodium

1 currents, and in that one very, very severe case,
2 not only did the person develop AV block, but they
3 also developed bundle branch block, which is not
4 what you expect from a calcium channel blocker, but
5 you might see with a sodium channel blocker.

6 So, there is enough here that again I
7 think it really does bear careful attention in
8 terms of what you tell practitioners when the drug
9 is available to them.

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

11 DR. KUMAR: I just have a question to both
12 our cardiology consultants. Could you comment--and
13 I had asked this earlier on--in clinical practice,
14 if you use thiazide diuretics with this and
15 patients become a little hypokalemic, what would
16 happen to either the PR or the QT interval, and
17 would that have a clinical relevance?

18 DR. KOWEY: Hypokalemia? Hypokalemia is a
19 very important parameter for the QT prolonging
20 effect because hypokalemia itself prolongs the QT
21 interval, and we know is a risk factor for the
22 development of torsades when patients are given
23 drugs which prolong QT interval.

24 So, hypokalemia is something that we
25 assiduously avoid in people who receive QT-prolonging drugs

1 for these reasons. So, it is
2 important.

3 DR. MORGANROTH: In this case, if
4 atazanavir does not affect the QT interval, then,
5 hypokalemia and bradycardia prolong the QT just as
6 Peter said, and has its own consequences from those
7 primary conditions, but you wouldn't have to worry
8 about any interaction if the drug doesn't prolong
9 the QT.

10 If the drug does prolong the QT, which I
11 don't find evidence for, as you know, at this
12 point, that becomes important labeling information,
13 which often says do not use this QT-prolonging drug
14 in conditions such as heart failure, atrial
15 fibrillation, all the points that I had made on one
16 of my earlier slides of all the mitigating factors
17 that can also affect the QT, and you get two QT
18 prolonging at a time, you can get knocked over the
19 hill with a bad arrhythmia.

20 But just the isolated factor itself of
21 having heart disease or hypokalemia or bradycardia
22 that is severe can, in fact, in some patients,
23 cause torsade.

24 DR. GULICK: Let me just try to summarize
25 what we have said, and then we are going to take a

1 formal vote on this. Regarding atazanavir for the
2 naive population, there was a consensus that the
3 drug is clearly active, that we saw convincing data
4 compared to a tough comparator, which was an
5 efavirenz-based regimen.

6 People noted the convenience in terms of
7 pill burden once a day and a general impression
8 that the side effect profile was reasonable in the
9 naive patient population.

10 A couple of cautions where PK variability,
11 and we had spoken some about food effects. In
12 terms of the experienced population, that presented
13 much more of a quandary to us and to the agency is
14 what we heard.

15 We saw evidence of activity, but this drug
16 less good virologically to the comparator arm,
17 which was Kaletra based. The committee had a
18 consensus that there was more concern about the
19 activity of atazanavir alone in a treatment-experienced
20 population.

21 We were interested to see the ritonavir-boosted
22 data, but appreciate that this hasn't been
23 adequately reviewed and that we don't have a lot of
24 follow-up information there.

25 The suggestion by Dr. Fletcher that

1 perhaps PK information could be included in the
2 label to help the clinician decide what to do was
3 greeted with some enthusiasm, and then the point to
4 make that resistance, as it should be used in the
5 treatment-experienced population as consistent with
6 general guidelines.

7 Other advantages of the drug in naive
8 patients also apply to the experienced populations,
9 and then the point made that when we talk about
10 experience, we are usually talking about virologic
11 failures, but Dr. Remmel made the point that
12 another version of a treatment-experienced
13 population are those who are doing well, but are
14 having hyperlipidemia, and so using atazanavir in
15 that population, we also saw some evidence that
16 that would be a good use of the drug.

17 Some concerns in this group - drug-drug
18 interactions because experienced patients often are
19 on multiple concomitant drugs. Again, the feeling
20 that atazanavir alone perhaps is not the optimal
21 therapy or the optimal way to use the drug in this
22 population.

23 Hyperbilirubinemia, people felt generally
24 comfortable. We have a precedent with indinavir
25 although it occurs less frequently. Several people

1 said this is not a toxicity, this is not a disease,
2 it is really cosmetic, that education and
3 recognition are probably the keys, and emphasis
4 that this is indirect bilirubinemia, and that dose
5 reduction was not supported by the committee on
6 that basis.

7 Concerns about bilirubin, we heard a
8 little about certain populations in pediatrics,
9 gallstones were also raised.

10 In terms of the cardiac effects, QT
11 interval, the 076 study felt not to be perfect, but
12 pretty darned good, that there was not a signal
13 using Fridericia method of the QT interval.

14 There was some disagreement about the need
15 for further study in preclinical, and the point
16 made that man is a pretty good model for men, and
17 some disagreement about monitoring, whether routine
18 EKGs or symptom-based would be appropriate, but no
19 consensus.

20 The big caution here is using this drug
21 with other inhibitors of the 3A4 enzyme system. In
22 terms of PR interval, felt that this is a real
23 effect and that some populations could be at risk
24 particularly those with concomitant diseases or are
25 on other medications including calcium channel

1 blockers. Again, some disagreement about the need
2 for monitoring, the need for warning, and some
3 reassurance that there was no secondary or third
4 degree heart block.

5 With that, we are going to go ahead and
6 take a formal vote, and the question that we are
7 going to answer is do the efficacy and safety of
8 atazanavir support its approval for the treatment
9 of HIV infection, and the answer is yes or no.

10 Drs. Sun and Morganroth are not eligible
11 to vote, so we will start with Dr. Kowey and go
12 around the table. A yes vote is for approval, and
13 a no vote is against approval.

14 DR. KOWEY: Yes.

15 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fish.

16 DR. FISH: Yes.

17 DR. GULICK: Dr. Washburn.

18 DR. WASHBURN: Yes.

19 DR. GULICK: Dr. Illingworth.

20 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Yes, I approve.

21 DR. GULICK: Dr. Rimmel.

22 DR. REMMEL: Yes.

23 DR. GULICK: Dr. Tephly.

24 DR. TEPHLY: Yes.

25 DR. GULICK: Dr. Wood.

1 DR. WOOD: Yes.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

3 DR. MATHEWS: Yes.

4 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher.

5 DR. FLETCHER: Yes.

6 DR. GULICK: Mr. Sharp.

7 MR. SHARP: Yes.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

9 DR. SHERMAN: Yes.

10 DR. GULICK: Dr. Englund.

11 DR. ENGLUND: Yes.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

13 DR. KUMAR: Yes.

14 DR. GULICK: Dr. DeGruttola.

15 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Yes.

16 DR. GULICK: And the Chair votes yes,
17 making it unanimous, 15 votes for yes, and zero
18 votes for no.

19 With that, let's take a 10-minute break.

20 [Break.]

21 DR. GULICK: Welcome back, everybody. We
22 are going to go ahead and consider the next few
23 questions.

24 Question No. 2. Does the safety profile
25 of atazanavir warrant additional clinical or

1 laboratory monitoring? Some of the things that
2 have been at least suggested in our previous
3 discussion so far; liver function tests including
4 bilirubin, EKGs, resistance testing. A suggestion
5 was made about drug concentration or TTM for
6 atazanavir, and then even Gilbert's gene testing
7 has been raised in previous discussions.

8 So, we should focus on those and other
9 thoughts about monitoring. Let's start with EKGs.

10 Dr. Morganroth.

11 DR. MORGANROTH: I personally don't see
12 any indication for requiring an EKG to initiate
13 therapy. I think that for the PR interval where
14 this is an issue of even considering any type of
15 EKGs, I think that it would be prudent to obtain an
16 EKG in a patient who you want to use atazanavir
17 with a drug that affects AV nodal conduction -
18 calcium blockers, beta blockers, et cetera, or in a
19 high-risk patient who is known to have AV nodal
20 conduction disease - digoxin, you know, other
21 manifestations have already been discussed at
22 length.

23 So, there, I am not sure how that works in
24 a label because there is lots of issues. I think
25 the guidance should be that this interaction may

1 cause things and that one can sort them out with an
2 electrocardiogram. I generally don't like to see
3 that, sort of like required or implied to be
4 required, because of all the complex reasons,
5 problems that that causes.

6 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kowey.

7 DR. KOWEY: The PR interval issue I agree
8 with. I am having a little bit of a difficult time
9 with this because specifically, and we are going to
10 probably continue to argue about this, Joel and I,
11 but in the absence of what I consider to be
12 adequate preclinical data, I am having a difficult
13 time deciding whether I want to give this drug to
14 somebody who has long QT syndrome, which is
15 potentially what could happen if you said you don't
16 have to get a baseline electrocardiogram to give
17 this drug to somebody, you can just give it without
18 knowing what the QT interval is.

19 The only population that I would be
20 concerned about is somebody who happened to have
21 the long QT syndrome and I didn't know it, and I
22 gave this drug to them. Now, Joel is coming from
23 the point of view, I think, without putting words
24 in his mouth, that this drug doesn't really have an
25 effect on the QT interval, and I am coming from the

1 point of view, well, gee, it comes from a family of
2 drugs where we know that these drugs have an effect
3 on HERG.

4 HERG is not the only mechanism by which
5 these drugs can prolong the QT interval. There are
6 other mechanisms for QT prolongation other than
7 just the HERG. As I said, in the absence of really
8 knowing enough about this drug's basic
9 electrophysiology, the one population that I just
10 can't answer is a long QT syndrome patient.

11 DR. GULICK: Can you tell us, what is long
12 QT syndrome and how common is it?

13 DR. KOWEY: It is a genetic heritable
14 disease. Patients have one of a variety of
15 abnormalities usually of a potassium current,
16 although there are some sodium currents which can
17 also be affected, and the net effect is that these
18 people have a delayed repolarization, which is
19 reflected on the surface ECG as a long QT.

20 They are susceptible to development of
21 that arrhythmia that Joel showed you on the slide,
22 and that happening either spontaneously or under
23 conditions in which their QT intervals is further
24 prolonged either by an electrolyte abnormality, for
25 example, or the concomitant use of a drug which

1 prolongs the QT interval unwittingly given to them.

2 Although it is not a very common disease,
3 in fact, it's a relatively uncommon disease, there
4 are families of these individuals. We discover
5 more of them all the time. It is really kind of
6 difficult to tell you exactly what the prevalence
7 of it is, but it is not a common problem.

8 DR. GULICK: Can you give us a feeling for
9 that? Just for the prevalence.

10 DR. MORGANROTH: Yes. The prevalence is
11 about 1 in 5,000 for the gene mutation. There are
12 people who don't know their part of the family or
13 that have some subclinical disease, but it is not
14 that different, frankly, if you have a patient who
15 is on a long QT-producing drug. It seems to me it
16 is not just long QT syndrome you are pointing out,
17 it is that it is someone who is on some other drug
18 that we know that causes a long QT, or develops
19 hypokalemia, et cetera.

20 The question is under those circumstances,
21 do you believe that this compound affects the QT,
22 and if it does, then, you should be uncomfortable
23 and want to have some kind of prohibition in the
24 label to use it for all kinds of conditions as if
25 it were a long QT, it seems to me.

1 So, I think I would argue that you have to
2 drop back and say do you think this drug affects
3 the QT or not, and if it does, then, you have got a
4 whole labeling issue and monitoring issue. If it
5 doesn't affect the QT in man, then, you don't have
6 any of those issues, I would argue.

7 Therefore, you have to determine how you
8 make that judgment, and it seems to me that if you
9 did a preclinical additional testing, and let's say
10 you found this drug affected IKS--

11 DR. KOWEY: It doesn't.

12 DR. MORGANROTH: Okay, that's right, they
13 looked at that.

14 DR. KOWEY: Try something else.

15 DR. MORGANROTH: Whatever it is, it
16 affects IK something, because there is a lot of
17 Iks. So, it affects IK something and you learned
18 that by doing preclinical testing, or it looked bad
19 in a wet preparation or something. Then, I would
20 argue hmm, boy, I would want to do a definitive
21 trial in man to see if that is true in the target
22 species.

23 So, that is where we disagree in terms of
24 whether or not the human definitive trial trumps
25 anything you see in preclinical, and no matter how

1 bad how the preclinical looks, if you do adequate
2 studies in man, and there we can discuss how
3 adequate the studies are in man including the 076
4 trial, but if you have done an excellent job there
5 or good enough job there, then, you should be
6 comfortable that it doesn't affect the QT, you
7 don't have to raise the labeling issues about it, I
8 would argue.

9 DR. KOWEY: There is two fundamental
10 problems. One is that--maybe it's because I do
11 some of this for a living, but I do believe that
12 there are preclinical models that help you to
13 understand the liability of the drug, and, number
14 two, no, I don't think that 76 is the definitive
15 study because the doses that were used are not
16 custom--we customarily drive the doses higher.

17 Now, the exposures were fairly high for
18 800, but they still were not of the order that we
19 usually see in trying to construct the worst case
20 scenario especially when there is a metabolic
21 inhibitor issue, and especially when the drug comes
22 from a family where we know that those drugs have
23 an effect on cardiac repolarization.

24 So, I don't look at 76 as being the
25 definitive study that answers all the questions

1 that we need to answer, and therefore, I am not
2 comfortable saying that there is no need for ECG
3 monitoring of patients for QT prolongation.

4 DR. GULICK: Let me pin you down then. We
5 have just voted to approve this drug, the label is
6 going to be written. Do we require EKGs for every
7 person routinely at baseline who starts this drug?

8 DR. KOWEY: Until I have more information
9 about this drug to tell me that and to convince me
10 that there is not a QT effect that I need to worry
11 about clinically, the answer is yes.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Morganroth?

13 DR. MORGANROTH: I would say absolutely
14 no. Of course, you have to expect that, right?
15 But I would say absolutely no because there is a
16 history in the agency of approving QT prolonging
17 drugs without such a requirement.

18 Take moxifloxacin, which some of the
19 people here in this room know more about than I do,
20 I guess, or at least as much, about the QT issues,
21 and that is a drug that affects clearly cardiac
22 repolarization and HERG, is used in fairly sick
23 people, you know, people with bad infections, it's
24 a fluoroquinolone, and there is no requirement in
25 Europe, Canada or U.S. for any baseline ECG

1 monitoring.

2 I am only specifically address the issue
3 of do you need an EKG to start a drug that has a
4 prolongation in the QT. Now, I would argue in this
5 case, at best, we are not 100 percent certain. We
6 would agree that we don't know 100.0 percent
7 whether this drug affects the QT, and even if we
8 are suspicious that it might, it can't be by enough
9 or by a large magnitude because we would see some
10 signals of that in man, in the study that was done.

11 So, therefore, I don't see why one would
12 want an EKG at baseline, taking agency and practice
13 into mind.

14 DR. KOWEY: The case of moxifloxacin, as
15 well as ziprasadone, where again ECG monitoring was
16 required, where datasets, in my opinion, were
17 complete, that is, the drugs were worked up, there
18 was definitive clinical information, about as
19 definitive as you can possibly get, and I was much
20 more comfortable with being able to answer the
21 question that you are asking.

22 I guess it's a philosophical thing. If you
23 don't know the answer to the question definitively,
24 what do you do, do you assume you are okay, or do
25 you assume you are not okay? I think that is what

1 you are hearing here, and my answer is you assume--I am
2 sorry, I can't assume you are okay--and what
3 Joel is saying, well, it can't be that bad, so you
4 probably are okay, and that is the philosophy. It
5 is more of a philosophical difference, I think,
6 than it is a data-driven difference.

7 DR. GULICK: So, we have a difference of
8 opinion from our cardiologist consultants. Anyone
9 else on the committee want to ring in on the
10 philosophical issue here?

11 Dr. Mathews.

12 DR. MATHEWS: I don't think this is a
13 philosophical issue for me. I think whether it is
14 or it isn't a direct effect on the QT interval, I
15 think numerically, a much more common problem is
16 going to be the metabolic inhibitor effect, which
17 is real and uncontested.

18 Putting something in the label obviously
19 is the first level of dealing with this, but in
20 terms of educating physicians about these drug
21 interactions, most of us do not read the labels. I
22 think more and more people are using palm pilots or
23 the internet to check for drug interactions, but as
24 a person who was involved in a near fatal reaction
25 with verapamil, a beta blocker, and another

1 protease inhibitor with asystole, I think guidance
2 needs to be given on not something that says use
3 caution, but exactly what is the recommended
4 monitoring if you are going to put someone on
5 combinations like that.

6 Could one or both of you address that
7 situation in terms of what would be the recommended
8 monitoring in terms of frequency, you know, when
9 the electrocardiograms?

10 DR. MORGANROTH: I think there is no
11 disagreement that for the PR interval issue, as
12 Peter correctly said, we recommend that you
13 absolutely consider the PR and the QT, two
14 different separate issues.

15 For the PR issue, which is an AV nodal
16 conduction, there is just no question, this drug
17 affects it, it affects it predictably, it is dose
18 related, and therefore, when you give it to a high-risk
19 patient who has already got their PR interval
20 in bad shape or potentially in bad shape, that you
21 are going to want to look at the PR interval when
22 you add this drug.

23 So, I don't think there is any controversy
24 there. What you are hearing is the controversy is
25 the other half, the other issue, which is the QT.

1 I think that the issue of whether you need an EKG
2 to initiate drug therapy to make sure the patient
3 doesn't start with a prolonged QT, is a matter of
4 philosophy, I would guess. I mean it depends on
5 how you interpret the data, and we interpret the
6 data somewhat differently, and therefore, we come
7 to different conclusions as to whether or not the
8 EKG should be done because if you are not certain
9 of the knowledge, Peter's argument, I guess, is we
10 should to an EKG.

11 I am more comfortable with where we are
12 with the knowledge, and even if there was some
13 effect, I think tradition and history, as I said
14 before, has not usually required a QT at baseline.
15 So, I am not going to get an answer that is going
16 to be a consensus of your two cardiologists that
17 are sitting at the table.

18 DR. GULICK: Mr. Sharp, Dr. Fletcher, and
19 then we need to move. Oh, sorry, Dr. Birnkrant.

20 DR. BIRNKRANT: If I could just interject
21 at this point, given that we have two cardiology
22 consultants sitting at the table with differing
23 opinions, perhaps we could hear from Bristol-Myers
24 Squibb's cardiologist, Dr. Ruskin, to hear his
25 opinion on this issue.

1 DR. GULICK: Break the tie, you mean.

2 DR. BIRNKRANT: Exactly.

3 DR. RUSKIN: Jeremy Ruskin. I am a
4 cardiac electrophysiologist at Massachusetts
5 General Hospital.

6 I guess I will just try to make some very
7 brief comments. I see no QT effect here at all. I
8 don't see anything that would be gained by doing
9 additional preclinical work because generally,
10 additional preclinical work is done to address a
11 small signal that is seen in the clinical
12 development program, and to try to get a comfort
13 level about relative safety particularly I think
14 Dr. Kowey is referring to the wedge preparation,
15 which looks at transmural dispersion of
16 refractoriness. For me, that has no relevance in
17 this particular development program because I see
18 no clinical effect whatsoever.

19 The PR interval effect, I think is
20 unequivocal, dose dependent, and not clinically
21 significant when the drug is used by itself. The
22 concern I have with this drug and all the drugs in
23 this class is that they are 3A4 inhibitors, and
24 drugs like verapamil, which are very potent
25 negative chronotropes and negative inotropes, will

1 be amplified dramatically when they are used with
2 protease inhibitors.

3 The cases that you have heard about are
4 not due to AV block. They are due to sinus arrest
5 with asystole or a junctional rhythm, and that is
6 due to the effect of excessive exposures to calcium
7 blockers either alone or in conjunction with a beta
8 blocker in the setting of 3A4 inhibition.

9 So, for me, that is the major concern, and
10 electrophysiologically, in terms of this drug
11 alone, I have no concern about the QT effect
12 because I think there is none, and with regard to
13 PR, I think there is a numerically and
14 statistically significant effect when the drug is
15 used alone, but I think it is clinically
16 insignificant except when combined with other
17 drugs.

18 With regard to Dr. Kowey's concern about
19 exposures, I would say that it is important to
20 remember that this drug is a 3A4 inhibitor and a
21 substrate, but when you use it in conjunction with
22 ritonavir or other 3A4 inhibitors, the exposures
23 that you get are significantly less than you get
24 with 800 mg, and we have got the data on 800 mg
25 that you have seen with regard to QT, and there is

1 no effect.

2 DR. GULICK: So, you would recommend not
3 doing an EKG routinely at baseline?

4 DR. RUSKIN: I would absolutely not
5 recommend baseline EKG screening. There are drugs
6 in widespread clinical use with unequivocal QTc
7 effects, measurable, defined, undeniable, that are
8 used for much less serious situations than this,
9 for which ECG screening is not recommended. I
10 think it would have no role here except in the
11 settings that have been described, that is, someone
12 with known pre-existing heart disease, someone in
13 whom you are considering the use of a concomitant
14 calcium blocker or a beta blocker, all the things
15 that as clinicians, we know to be associated with
16 risk when you have a 3A4 inhibitor on-board. In
17 those situations, there is no question that ECG
18 should be done.

19 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

20 Mr. Sharp, then Dr. Fletcher.

21 MR. SHARP: That sounds like a labeling
22 concern to me. What concerns me about requiring
23 people to get an EKG before they take this drug is
24 access, and will that bar them from getting access
25 to the drug because they don't have access to an

1 EKG. I don't know how common, not often in every
2 doctor's office, and sending them to a specialty is
3 a problem.

4 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher, then Dr. Kumar.

5 DR. FLETCHER: My comment really goes back
6 to a point that Dr. Mathews made about drug-drug
7 interactions, and I guess specifically then to the
8 045 data and whether any information on the boosted
9 dose of atazanavir can be put in the label.

10 Obviously, the 045 data are out there and
11 it seems to me that if atazanavir is finally
12 approved by the agency, that clinicians in some
13 cases will use atazanavir with ritonavir. So, it
14 seems to me we can't ignore that, and therefore
15 need to find some way--and I think the agency and
16 the sponsor certainly must have some ability to
17 work out something acceptable--where at least
18 pharmacokinetically, those type of data are there,
19 I think because they directly go to this risk issue
20 we are talking about here with now atazanavir being
21 used with one of the most potent CYP inhibitors
22 that we have.

23 So, while I think the issue bears on the
24 045 and data in treating HIV treatment-experienced
25 patients, I think it really also comes in, in this

1 risk issue with drug-drug interactions.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

3 DR. KUMAR: My concern comes to the fact
4 that data--that swayed me into saying that with the
5 300, 100 milligram dose. But that is not the dose
6 that we approved, but that would be the dose that
7 is most commonly going to be used in treatment-experienced
8 patients, but we have no safety data on
9 that.

10 The only safety data that I can see is on
11 the bilirubin level, that we have all agreed is not
12 a toxicity data, but there is nothing on what
13 happens to the PR interval, the QT interval, or any
14 of the other safety information with that dose, but
15 just the dose that is going to be used in
16 treatment-experienced patients.

17 So, I think not to be upfront in getting
18 more safety information until we are sure that
19 there is no safety concerns, I think is a big
20 mistake. I don't know what exactly, how many EKGs,
21 when the EKGs, that is beyond my area of expertise,
22 but I think without that safety information, all we
23 saw was some tantalizing information of the
24 effectiveness, but nothing on safety.

25 DR. GULICK: I thought we did see some--I

1 see lots of shaking heads over there--didn't you
2 show us a slide with the--could you show us that
3 slide again? If you could walk us through this
4 again, that would be helpful.

5 [Slide.]

6 DR. LAWRENCE: This is a breakdown by
7 study of the PR interval data focusing on incidence
8 of first-degree AV block. So, in the DASH 45
9 study, we do have electrocardiograms on study and
10 incidents of first-degree AV block for the boosted
11 regimen is 4 percent, so this contrasts within the
12 study with 6 percent in the atazanavir/saquinavir
13 arm, and 4 percent in the Kaletra arm.

14 If you march across the other studies, it
15 is right in line, if not, a little bit less than
16 the experience in some of the other studies.

17 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Let's show the core
18 safety slide on 045, as well.

19 [Slide.]

20 As presented earlier, here is the Grade 2-4
21 related AEs through 24 weeks, so again this is
22 not reviewed by the agency, this is our updated
23 data here showing those that had greater than 5
24 percent of subjects with these AEs.

25 Essentially, the incidence of jaundice in

1 the boosted setting is slightly higher than what we
2 saw in unboosted, but not substantially higher, and
3 otherwise, the safety profiles are quite remarkably
4 similar to the unboosted setting.

5 DR. GULICK: So, just to say again, we are
6 in a bit of an awkward situation to have some
7 preliminary data that hasn't been well reviewed by
8 the agency, let's face it.

9 DR. LAWRENCE: I could also show QT data
10 from the DASH 45 study.

11 DR. GULICK: Sure.

12 [Slide.]

13 DR. LAWRENCE: So this will be the same
14 layout as the PR data I just showed you, looking
15 for outlier values by gender. Normally, we would
16 have a greater than 500 row, but those were zeros
17 across the board, so a very low frequency of
18 subjects with values just outside of the normal
19 range defined by gender. Again, here is 45.

20 DR. GULICK: These are 16-week follow-up
21 or 24-week follow-up?

22 DR. LAWRENCE: These electrocardiograms
23 represent, in the different studies, there was a
24 different frequency of collection, but, for
25 example, in 43, we collected electrocardiograms

1 baseline, Week 2, Week 12, Week 24. In 45, we
2 collected at baseline and Week 4, so they do
3 reflect some chronic dosing.

4 DR. KUMAR: For the 045 data, is that
5 safety data the end of 16 weeks, 24 weeks, what
6 time period did you show us?

7 DR. SCHNITTMAN: That particular slide was
8 the 16-week safety update. Now, that was actually
9 in the hands of the agency.

10 DR. GULICK: So, that was 24-week that he
11 showed before.

12 DR. KUMAR: And this one?

13 DR. SCHNITTMAN: This one was cut at
14 pretty much at the time of the safety update, but
15 as I said, patients were getting it at zero, Week 2
16 or 4 and Week 12, so they would have had two or
17 three sets of three EKGs probably by the time they
18 entered this dataset.

19 DR. GULICK: Okay. We are going to need
20 to keep moving here, so again, going back to the
21 question of EKG monitoring, difference of opinion
22 on routine EKG monitoring, more concern in patients
23 with pre-existing heart disease or going on
24 concomitant meds, such as calcium channel blockers.

25 Then, the point made again that a

1 ritonavir-boosted regimen could provide some more
2 concern for using--or concern in terms of levels.

3 We are supposed to consider other parts of
4 monitoring. Let's go to liver function test
5 monitoring.

6 Dr. Sherman.

7 DR. SHERMAN: We already had considerable
8 discussion about the bilirubin and I don't think we
9 need to reopen that at this point. The question is
10 other liver function tests monitoring, and I am not
11 quite as sanguine about that. I am concerned about
12 patients on these medications being followed for
13 evidence of liver toxicity, and I think there
14 should be a regular monitoring schedule for liver
15 enzymes recommended.

16 I don't know what that is going to be,
17 certainly an early timepoint sometime between 4 and
18 12 weeks would certainly be reasonable after a
19 baseline value is obtained to look for changes.

20 However, data from the ACTG and other
21 sites suggest that toxicity associated with PIs as
22 a class can occur almost at anytime out in the
23 course of following patients, maybe between the six
24 month and a year mark just as common as before.
25 So, repetitive monitoring with liver enzymes is

1 probably indicated.

2 That is the big issue in terms of basic
3 monitoring. I will have some comments later in
4 terms of perhaps future studies that may be needed
5 to raise the bar with some of these issues, but I
6 don't think they are applicable here.

7 DR. GULICK: Other comments on routine LFT
8 monitoring besides what was said? Dr. Fish.

9 DR. FISH: The chemistry panels that we
10 typically order just have the total bilirubin on
11 them. These are designed based on kind of the
12 Medicare guidelines as what they will cover, and so
13 on, so just that caveat of requesting the indirect
14 at least once probably when a patient has
15 hyperbilirubinemia to prove that it is indirect.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

17 DR. SHERMAN: That's interesting because I
18 think that is an issue and there is another
19 monitoring issue related to bilirubin, and that is
20 that a change that occurs, suppose a patient starts
21 the drug and their bilirubin goes to 1.9, 2.2,
22 which would be a fairly common range for a patient
23 particularly with a heterozygote, Gilbert's.

24 I think that one of the issues is how do
25 you not miss, not drug toxicity, but the evolution

1 of another hepatic process, and if we are going to
2 get liver profiles over time, then, a later change
3 in bilirubin certainly should be noted as something
4 that requires further evaluation of etiology and
5 that she should not just assume then from that
6 point on that, well, this patient is on this drug,
7 and bilirubins are up, and we never have to worry
8 about it.

9 DR. GULICK: Other comments?

10 Okay. Resistance testing. I guess our
11 consensus before was that we should follow standard
12 guidelines and a that treatment-experienced patient
13 should have resistance testing prior to starting
14 the regimen. That is not different than current
15 guidelines.

16 Gilbert's genetic testing. Dr. Sherman,
17 you mentioned before is not really routinely
18 available.

19 DR. SHERMAN: It is not routinely
20 available and as I indicated, I did not feel it is
21 routinely indicated because you can look at a much
22 cheaper assay to determine if Gilbert's is present.

23 DR. GULICK: Then, Dr. Rimmel, you
24 suggested maybe TDM would be an interesting thing
25 to think about for this drug.

1 DR. REMMEL: Certainly, the sponsor has
2 shown, at least in a naive patient population, that
3 we have good effect with this drug, however, I
4 think this would be helpful. I mean I personally
5 believe that we can learn something from doing
6 this. We have other drug classes where we do it
7 routinely, epilepsy is certainly an area that I
8 have been involved with a long time, and we do that
9 routinely.

10 It is not something sponsors like to hear,
11 but I think that we can understand more about this
12 drug. It does have a very large variability in the
13 PKs when it is not taken with a boosted ritonavir
14 dose, and I think getting an idea of at least a
15 trough concentration given the cost of these drugs
16 and if there is a demand, there will be
17 availability to do the levels. There is already a
18 company set up to do that, so it is really not
19 overly burdensome.

20 Now, it may be overly burdensome for
21 certain patients and certain types of practices,
22 but I think from the company's standpoint, I would
23 want to know where is my trough levels. It might
24 help me to better design a Phase IV trial. It
25 certainly would be useful in a situation when we

1 have experienced patients and we are talking about
2 failure, that should be just as important as
3 genotyping and phenotyping.

4 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher, anything to
5 add?

6 DR. FLETCHER: I would agree. I think as
7 a Phase IV study, this would really be a worthwhile
8 study to consider. It actually goes to Dr. Sun's
9 question about what was the incidence of
10 pharmacokinetic reasons for failure in patients,
11 and if you look at the well-controlled
12 pharmacokinetic studies that the sponsor presented,
13 the range of trough concentration goes down to 12
14 nanograms per ml, which is below the adjusted IC50
15 and I think has to clearly put a patient at risk of
16 failure.

17 So, if there is a strategy by which not
18 only in the experienced patient that Dr. Remmel
19 talked about, but in the naive patient where the
20 best response is always to the first regimen. If
21 there is an opportunity to improve the rates of
22 response in naive patients, I would think that
23 would be good for patients, good for the sponsor to
24 take a look at. So, I would encourage some serious
25 look at whether therapeutic drug monitoring could

1 improve response of patients to this drug.

2 DR. GULICK: Any other routine clinical or
3 laboratory monitoring that we want to suggest or
4 talk about?

5 Dr. Rimmel. I don't mean for future
6 study, but for the label now.

7 DR. REMMEL: I am not sure where this
8 fits, but in terms of drug interaction profiling.

9 DR. GULICK: Let's come back to that one.
10 That is an important point, but let's come back.

11 Dr. Englund.

12 DR. ENGLUND: I think the one thing the
13 sponsor has shown is the effect if someone is
14 positive hepatitis B, hepatitis C, which, in fact,
15 should be routine care for patients anyway, but I
16 think in this particular case, the physicians
17 taking care of patients should know the patient's
18 hepatitis status, not that you would necessarily
19 stop it, as we said, but that would help to explain
20 after you initiated therapy.

21 DR. GULICK: Good point.

22 So, consensus sounds like routine
23 monitoring of transaminases to fractionate
24 bilirubin if it's elevated as per clinical
25 practice, to check baseline hepatitis serologies,

1 and again a disagreement on EKGs in the routine
2 setting, but indicated in other settings.

3 Resistance testing is clinically indicated
4 and none of the other tests routinely is the
5 consensus of the committee.

6 Let's move to Question 3 because Dr.
7 Illingworth has to leave in a couple minutes
8 anyway.

9 Does the effect of atazanavir on lipid
10 parameters offer patients a clinically significant
11 advantage over other treatment options? Dr.
12 Illingworth, let's start with you.

13 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Yes, I think it does. I
14 think the rise of about 15 percent in LDL and the
15 rise in triglycerides on other protease inhibitors,
16 and the lack of effect of this drug are very
17 positive benefits. Obviously, the long-term
18 therapy is important.

19 You are going to also, by using this, you
20 are going to have less patients who are on statins
21 or other drugs that may interact with other drugs.
22 So, atorvastatin, simvastatin, those are
23 metabolized by the cytochrome p450/3A4 system, so
24 not being on those may have benefit.

25 So, monitor the lipid profile, but

1 obviously, if a drug does not have any adverse
2 effects on plasma lipids, that's positive.

3 DR. GULICK: Could you comment on the fact
4 that we didn't see effects on lipodystrophy or
5 cardiovascular events?

6 DR. ILLINGWORTH: Probably the time frame
7 to show an effect on cardiovascular events in
8 patients without known cardiovascular disease or
9 without particularly high levels of LDL, you are
10 going to take five years to show a benefit in prime
11 intervention.

12 In second intervention, patients with
13 known vascular disease, then, obviously, the second
14 intervention trials are shown in about the first
15 two years even in patients where the LDL is down
16 about 100. So, if you have somebody with known
17 vascular disease, getting the LDL down lower has
18 benefit, that is clear.

19 There have been five big trials with
20 simvastatin, pravastatin, lovastatin, and in the
21 recent publication last year, the Heart Protection
22 from Rory Collins at Oxford showed a benefit even
23 in patients with LDLs of 100 that are starting out
24 with vascular disease, getting it lower.

25 Beyond the NCP3 panel, one of the debates

1 we had was, ,well, should we have the optimal LDL
2 equal to or less than 100, which was on the NCP2
3 panel, or less than 100. The vote was less than
4 100. The clinical trial data gets more and more
5 beneficial, that lower is better.

6 So, using a drug for HIV, that does not
7 adversely affect lipid profiles, I think is very
8 positive events.

9 DR. GULICK: Again, could you comment on
10 the lipodystrophy? We heard that there was not a
11 lot of difference in the self-reported
12 lipodystrophy. Is it a timing issue again?

13 DR. ILLINGWORTH: It may well be, yes. We
14 don't really know what causes lipodystrophy in all
15 these patients anyway.

16 DR. GULICK: Other comments? Dr. Kowey.

17 DR. KOWEY: I guess I am a little hung up
18 on the term "clinically significant." First of
19 all, I agree that if you had your druthers, you
20 would love to see a drug like this not raise LDL
21 levels and not raise cholesterol levels, there is
22 no question, but there is a statement in here that
23 says "clinically significant advantage."
24 Unfortunately, because of what you said, and I
25 agree completely, there is not enough time in these

1 trials to really see the effects. The age groups
2 are wrong, these people don't have a cardiovascular
3 disease going in. There is really no reason to
4 think that you would have seen a difference. I
5 mean it would have been impossible to see a
6 difference in cardiovascular endpoints.

7 So, again, it is very analogous. The
8 question is in the absence of definitive
9 information, what do you say. I think it is
10 reasonable to say it is better to have a low
11 cholesterol than a high cholesterol, it is better
12 to have a low LDL than a high LDL, but this says
13 "clinically significant advantage," and I don't
14 know has that really been proven for this dataset.
15 I guess it's a question.

16 DR. GULICK: Dr. Illingworth, a response?

17 DR. ILLINGWORTH: One of the issues I put
18 in, and I know I was going to give you, for Phase
19 IV studies, were we to look at markers of vascular
20 information, so look at perhaps the effects of
21 different protease inhibitors in different
22 treatments for HIV on things like high sensitivity
23 C-reactive protein is a marker for vascular
24 information, HSCRIP.

25 DR. GULICK: Mr. Sharp.

1 MR. SHARP: I guess something that
2 concerns me is once the drug is approved and
3 marketed, how the company is going to advertise for
4 the drug. Do they tell everyone that it is good
5 for--that it improves lipodystrophy? People in the
6 community and patients especially don't really know
7 the difference between elevated lipid levels and
8 body shape changes, and they consider them all one
9 thing, so I would just urge that once a drug is
10 approved, that it is marketed towards saying that
11 is has a less effect on lipid levels than
12 lipodystrophy.

13 DR. GULICK: Maybe we could ask Dr.
14 Grunfeld to comment on this.

15 DR. GRUNFELD: Carl Grunfeld, Professor of
16 Medicine, University of California at San
17 Francisco.

18 I agree with Dr. Illingworth that we don't
19 know the cause of lipodystrophy. In fact, there is
20 a debate as to what the syndrome or syndromes are,
21 and I think you can look at it as two components,
22 lipoatrophy and lipohypertrophy. There are
23 associations of lipid abnormalities or glucose
24 abnormalities with the fat changes, but I believe
25 there is no credible evidence linking any of the

1 metabolic changes as causal towards the fat
2 changes.

3 Mr. Sharp is correct that not everyone in
4 the community or among investigators understand it.
5 So, for other drugs, there is not an inherent link
6 between any particular metabolic change and any
7 particular change in fat distribution causally in
8 that direction metabolism to fat distribution.
9 There is no reason to expect, at this early point,
10 in trials there to be a change here.

11 The fat changes reported in the early dexa
12 data show an increase in fat consistent with return
13 to health, and no sign of the lipoatrophy, which is
14 the most stigmatizing version, but again, it is
15 only 48-week data at which point you would only
16 expect to see return to health, and not the onset
17 of lipoatrophy.

18 The causal link between any of the drugs
19 in the class is of great debate among the
20 researchers in the field.

21 DR. GULICK: As long as we have you there,
22 let me pose this question directly to you. Does
23 atazanavir, its effects on lipids, offer a
24 clinically significant advantage over other
25 treatment options?

1 DR. GRUNFELD: Well, I think we may need
2 some comments from Dr. Pearson, but I would
3 actually like slide 69 up. I agree with Dr.
4 Illingworth that any change, particularly now that
5 we know that people are at high risk and Dr.
6 Pearson will address that, would be better, and I
7 think Dr. Pearson would be better to address the
8 risk.

9 [Slide.]

10 But this is an example of the use of
11 lipid-lowering agents in trials, and I want to
12 point out that particularly in the experienced
13 patients where we have a bigger effect, the amount
14 of lipid lowering agents in the comparator was much
15 higher than in atazanavir in 043, and in the
16 comparator of lopinavir/ritonavir in 045 versus
17 atazanavir/ritonavir in 045.

18 The actual use is lower, indicating that
19 among other things, this is a major concern among
20 practicing physicians, that people are being
21 aggressively treated because the risk factors are
22 high in HIV population indicating the need for
23 aggressive treatment, and there is less need for
24 treatment with less complications.

25 I think the terms of risk profile would be

1 better addressed by Dr. Pearson.

2 DR. GULICK: Okay.

3 DR. PEARSON: I am Tom Pearson, Professor
4 and Chair, Community and Preventive Medicine,
5 University of Rochester. I also direct the
6 Preventive Cardiology Clinic where we have been
7 seeing increasing numbers of patients with HIV
8 positivity and with lipid abnormality, and I think
9 have been looking for options for them.

10 I think in trying to rationalize what Dr.
11 Kowey and Dr. Illingworth said was I agree with Dr.
12 Illingworth that these lipid changes of 15 to 20
13 percent for LDL and 20-plus percent for
14 triglycerides are those that we oftentimes try to
15 attain with lipid medications lowering them, so
16 this is somewhat the flip side.

17 But I also agree with Dr. Kowey that this
18 is a young group. The recent Fozetti [ph] study in
19 The New England Journal, only 11 percent of those
20 individuals were above the age of 55, 2 percent
21 apparently, nationally, are above the age of 55.

22 This is an epidemic in progress, in
23 happening, not here yet. So, I would like slide
24 6A5, talking about the risk of this group because
25 in my experience, clinically, this is a group with

1 a lot of risk factors that really haven't happened
2 yet.

3 [Slide.]

4 You can see here. This is from the DAD
5 study, 23,000 HIV-positive patients. You can see
6 that high level of smoking. These are risk factors
7 that occurred probably even before HIV positivity.

8 You have some others. Dr. Grunfeld, for
9 example, is an author of some of the first studies
10 showing that elevated triglycerides are, in fact,
11 characteristics of HIV-positive patients, and then
12 you have some risk factors that are probably due to
13 therapies, such as protease inhibitors.

14 So, if I could then relate these as
15 important 6U5. What we know from the Framingham
16 heart study is that in the presence of other risk
17 factors, that increase in cholesterol from low to
18 high has a much greater absolute change.

19 On the bottom, you see various
20 combinations as you go from left to right, to more
21 and more risk factors. Again, we are showing a
22 multiple risk factor profile in the HIV-positive
23 patient currently.

24 You can see as you go from 185 to 335 in
25 cholesterol, you see this, as you get more and more

1 risk factors, these large absolute changes. So, if
2 we were in the right age group, here, these
3 individuals being in their mid-50s, we would be
4 seeing this in the HIV population.

5 I think this is what we want to avoid, and
6 we want to come up with options that I can give in
7 my preventive cardiology clinic to the HIV-positive
8 patients in sending a letter back to the referring
9 physician about some other options for them.

10 DR. GULICK: Thank you.

11 Other committee members who would like to
12 ring in on this issue? Dr. Englund.

13 DR. ENGLUND: As a pediatrician, I would
14 like to say that we have very grave concern about
15 having high cholesterol levels in our very young
16 kids when we expect them to live for 20 and 30 more
17 years. Unfortunately, you don't have quite enough
18 data for us, so I can't say it, but I would say
19 that in the future, that is what we can look
20 forward to.

21 We are very concerned with having even
22 moderately high levels, and I think our pediatric
23 colleagues can speak to that, in some of our kids.

24 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar.

25 DR, KUMAR: I do agree that there is a

1 very favorable lipid profile, but I do want to add
2 and the sponsor themselves had said that any
3 information on lipodystrophy was only passively
4 collected, there was no concrete attempt to collect
5 this data.

6 So, all we can say is that it has a
7 favorable lipid profile.

8 DR. GULICK: I wanted to raise an issue
9 where I heard something different from the sponsor
10 and the agency, and it was about the study of
11 people on nelfinavir who switched to atazanavir,
12 and the sponsor said that there was a return to
13 baseline levels of lipids and triglycerides, the
14 agency said that it wasn't really baseline, or
15 maybe I misunderstood, but could we get some
16 comments on that, did I mishear that?

17 DR. MARCUS: I don't think we have any
18 major disagreement on this point.

19 DR. GULICK: So, you would agree that they
20 went to baseline?

21 DR. MARCUS: Yes. I actually put up a
22 slide looking at triglycerides over time for
23 studies 007 and 008, and not the switch study.

24 DR. GULICK: Thanks for that
25 clarification.

1 Dr. Mathews.

2 DR. MATHEWS: I just want to make a point
3 regarding what is known or not known about when the
4 drug is combined with ritonavir or other protease
5 inhibitors, because, you know, until a study is
6 done comparing the boosted to the unboosted
7 regimen, at least when I asked this morning, the
8 sponsor didn't have any specific comments about how
9 much of the effect might be attenuated.

10 So, in the treatment-experienced patient
11 where there will be a tendency to use it in that
12 way, I think the label should not overstate the
13 benefit in terms of lipids until there is data on
14 that point.

15 DR. GULICK: Could the sponsor, do you
16 have data from 045?

17 DR. GIORDANO: Yes. Again, the data that
18 I have, 045, are comparative data, atazanavir with
19 ritonavir versus lopinavir with ritonavir, so I
20 would like to show the 045 LDL cholesterol data, so
21 6G8.

22 [Slide.]

23 Again, with regard to LDL cholesterol, you
24 see large differences in the LDL cholesterol values
25 at the end of 16 weeks of therapy with atazanavir

1 with ritonavir, which is in green, or
2 lopinavir/ritonavir as a comparator, which is in
3 orange.

4 Similar effects are seen if I showed you
5 total cholesterol. What I will show you now are
6 fasting triglycerides, so 6J8.

7 [Slide.]

8 Again, in green, and in blue are the two
9 atazanavir arms. The green reflects atazanavir
10 boosted with ritonavir. Through 16 weeks, there is
11 very little change in the fasting triglycerides,
12 whereas, the comparator agent lopinavir/ritonavir
13 is associated with a 34 percent increase in
14 triglycerides.

15 So, the patient who is facing the choice
16 at the time of needing a treatment regimen when
17 they are heavily treatment-experienced, would have
18 significantly lower lipids if treated with
19 ritonavir/atazanavir as opposed to
20 lopinavir/ritonavir.

21 DR. MATHEWS: Yes, but that isn't the
22 question that I was asking. It was the effect of
23 boosted atazanavir compared to unboosted. In one
24 of the slides that Dr. Grunfeld showed, when you
25 looked as an indicator, the proportion on lipid-lowering

1 therapy in experienced patients from
2 unboosted, it was like 4 percent boosted, it was 7
3 percent, which is nearly twice as much.

4 So, I think it is relevant to know what
5 the direct comparison is, how much of the benefit
6 is lost if it's boosted.

7 DR. GIORDANO: We don't have data which is
8 a head-to-head comparison of atazanavir boosted
9 versus unboosted, so I can't answer that specific
10 question, sorry.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

12 DR. SHERMAN: Actually, before you leave,
13 the same subject. Do you have the data broken out
14 about patients that were not on any lipid-lowering
15 agent and the comparison between the arms?

16 DR. GIORDANO: The data that I have shown
17 you reflect data through institution of a lipid-lowering
18 drug. We also did sensitivity analysis to
19 look at what happens to the effect when you added
20 those values should lipid-lowering therapy be
21 added.

22 Interestingly, the only time it makes any
23 significant differences on the experienced patient
24 studies, because far greater numbers of
25 lopinavir/ritonavir subjects instituted therapy for

1 high lipids, so that brought down the means for the
2 lopinavir/ritonavir arm because they were censored.

3 So, independent of the analysis done
4 either if you include lipid-lowering agents in or
5 not, the same statistical differences are observed,
6 and the same large differences are observed.

7 DR. GULICK: Let me bring us to a close on
8 this question.

9 The question, atazanavir's effects on
10 lipid parameters offer a clinically significant
11 advantage over other treatment options, the
12 consensus of the committee is yes, that there are
13 clinical benefits. The immediate ones are reducing
14 the number of anti-hyperlipidemic agents that are
15 needed, so this improves convenience.

16 As was stated by Dr. Illingworth,
17 reductions in cholesterol LDL and triglycerides on
18 other studies we know provide benefits. It is
19 probably too early to tell, as several people
20 mentioned, whether these will have repercussions on
21 cardiovascular events here.

22 The HIV-infected population is younger
23 than other populations that have been studied, but
24 may have more other risk factors, such as smoking,
25 and as Dr. Englund pointed out, the pediatric

1 population presents an interesting group because we
2 are going to be treating patients for years with
3 some of these agents.

4 There was a sense that we need more
5 information on lipodystrophy, and we heard that
6 there is really a disconnect. We don't know the
7 mechanism of lipodystrophy, there may be a
8 disconnect between hyperlipidemia and
9 lipodystrophy.

10 Finally, concerns about using boosted
11 atazanavir with ritonavir on lipid levels, and we
12 saw some early data from the sponsor.

13 Let's move to Question 4. Based on
14 resistance data, what recommendations would you
15 have regarding the use of atazanavir in naive and
16 experienced patients?

17 A thought-provoking question clearly.
18 Let's start off with the naive group. So, we have
19 heard a story about atazanavir, that it has a
20 signature mutation which is unique, which retains
21 sensitivity or perhaps provokes hypersensitivity to
22 other protease inhibitors.

23 Does that impact on your choice of agents
24 for naive patients in general? Is that a good
25 thing?

1 Dr. Fish.

2 DR. FISH: As a sequencer, this is going
3 to be a great drug, so for naive patients, the
4 comment was made in terms of regarding doing
5 resistance testing very early on. Someone mentioned
6 the revision of the guidelines for use of
7 resistance testing.

8 If we go there, then, that would help us
9 even further in ferreting out those few naive
10 patients who might get some mutation that was
11 transmitted, some PA mutation where atazanavir
12 might have decreased susceptibility, but otherwise,
13 it looks very good in the naive patient population,
14 and we have good options afterward for when a
15 patient might fail if they are failing that
16 component of their cocktail.

17 DR. GULICK: Can I make a comment myself,
18 that a lot of what we heard in the presentations
19 today were about the initial segmentary mutation
20 that you see with atazanavir, and actually the
21 statement was made more than a few times that
22 resistance uncommonly develops to atazanavir.

23 But I guess what I would point out is in
24 the studies, when people broke through, when they
25 had virologic failure, they were quickly attended

1 to, resistance testing was sent, and this was acted
2 on quite quickly.

3 In clinical practice, that is often not
4 what happens, people continue regimens in the
5 presence of ongoing viral replication for longer
6 periods of time, and I don't know if we have data
7 to show for this, but with other protease
8 inhibitors, that leads to an accumulation of
9 mutations and eventual cross-resistance to the
10 class.

11 DR. COLLONO: Rich Collono again, BMS.

12 Let me just show you two context slides
13 and then I will show you a specific slide to that
14 answer, because there wasn't much really discussed
15 about the I50L, and we need to understand where the
16 I50L is.

17 Could I have B1, please.

18 [Slide.]

19 Again, the resistance profile is quite
20 distinct and we have a very unique signature
21 mutation. I just want you to understand why the
22 signature mutation actually comes up. In
23 treatment-naive patients, 100 percent of the time
24 we find 23 isolates give rise to the I50L.

25 In treatment-experienced, if you use

1 atazanavir and saquinavir, one never sees the I50L.
2 Instead, you go down a bunch of normal pathways
3 that you would see with other PIs.

4 When you treat with atazanavir or boosted
5 atazanavir, the experienced population, we have
6 nine isolates, about 20 percent, that actually do
7 give the I50L mutation, so it is not just naive, it
8 is also those treatment-experienced patients that
9 are susceptible to atazanavir at baseline.

10 If I can have the next slide, B2, please.

11 [Slide.]

12 The consequence of having the I50L
13 mutation is shown here. Taking all those isolates
14 that I showed you on the previous slide and simply
15 dividing it into three groups, those that came up
16 with the I50L, which are shown in green, you get
17 specific resistance as mean change from baseline,
18 just to orient you on the slide.

19 You get a mean change of 10-fold to
20 atazanavir, so atazanavir's specific resistance
21 which people have referred to, but as you can see,
22 you get an increase of susceptibility to each of
23 the other PIs across the board, and this is pretty
24 universal whether it is from naive patients or from
25 experienced patients.

1 In contrast, if you get atazanavir
2 resistance through a different pathway, it does not
3 involve the I50L, then, you clearly see what you
4 have here in the blue bars where you get resistance
5 to atazanavir, but you also get increased
6 resistance to the other PIs.

7 The third one is just
8 saquinavir/atazanavir, which is not important other
9 than to say that clearly you get resistance to
10 atazanavir and saquinavir, again increasing the
11 resistance level to all of the PIs.

12 Now, as to your question, what happens
13 after that, if I can have B-14, please.

14 [Slide.]

15 Once that I50L mutation is there, we have,
16 unfortunately, only two isolates, but perhaps it
17 starts to answer the question. We have very few,
18 as you can see, I50L isolates to deal with, but we
19 have two, one that continued on for 12 weeks, one
20 that, more importantly, continued on for 24 weeks.

21 Here is the profile again where you have
22 resistance to atazanavir, you have increased
23 susceptibility by the numbers being 0.4, 0.3, et
24 cetera, to the other PIs, and I have viral load
25 here. As you can see, there was really no change

1 in viral load over the 12 weeks.

2 More importantly, for the one that was for
3 an additional 24 weeks, we see no real change in
4 increased resistance to atazanavir. We maintain
5 this phenotype associated with the I50L, that is,
6 increased susceptibility to the other PIs. Again,
7 viral load is very steady and stable.

8 If you look at the genotype of those two
9 sets of isolates, in the first set, you see no
10 additional mutations being put in, despite
11 continuing on atazanavir.

12 In the second set, we see a couple
13 mutations bouncing around, 16 disappears, comes
14 back. We don't think it is really relevant. 33F
15 comes up, 64V comes up on top of this background,
16 but again, there is no real impact on the
17 phenotype. So, this is the data we have now, very
18 limited, but to answer your question, this is the
19 data that we have.

20 DR. GULICK: So, 100 percent of these two
21 patients did not have any evolution. As a
22 virologist, Rich, would you like to predict what
23 will happen as people continue to stay on this
24 longer term?

25 DR. COLLONO: Of course, they are going to

1 evolve to additional ones, but it is not--I guess
2 the key point with the 50L, it is not a quick
3 stepping stone where you get 50L and immediately go
4 on to the next version. We have no indication of
5 that in vitro or clearly in a couple clinical
6 patients that we have.

7 DR. GULICK: Let me ask you two follow-up
8 questions. When you call someone "treatment
9 experienced," that is on the basis of history or
10 those people have evidence of protease inhibitor
11 mutations in the slide that you showed?

12 DR. COLLONO: The treatment experienced
13 were basically entry into the program, qualified
14 for the entry into those experienced programs. It
15 doesn't necessarily mean that they were resistant
16 to multiple PIs.

17 DR. GULICK: So, that is my question. If
18 someone has PI resistance mutations, goes on
19 atazanavir, have you ever seen, in that scenario,
20 that they only come through with an I50L as their
21 next mutation?

22 DR. COLLONO: Yes. Of those nine isolates
23 that developed the I50L, all of those developed an
24 I50L on top of an atazanavir resistance background,
25 or in one case, we have one in the boosted from

1 045, actually, that was resistant to four PIs on
2 baseline, but the I50L also. So, yes, it does
3 happen, it is not just in a background of no
4 resistance.

5 DR. GULICK: Great. My second specific
6 question is do we have any clinical data from
7 someone who was naive, went on atazanavir, failed
8 with the I50L, and then went on to another protease
9 inhibitor-containing regimen, is there any clinical
10 data?

11 DR. COLLONO: There is no clinical data.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sun.

13 DR. SUN: I have sort of a similar
14 question, which is did any of these patients, when
15 you detected the I50L, and thought maybe it was due
16 to adherence or compliance issues, go back on
17 atazanavir.

18 Sort of the corollary would be, if the
19 answer is no, is it your interpretation of the data
20 that the I50L is sufficient to confer clinical
21 resistance to atazanavir by itself, so analogous to
22 the 184V for 3TC or the NNRTI mutations?

23 DR. COLLONO: The I50L, by itself, when
24 you put it into recombinant clones as a single
25 mutation, will give you a decrease in

1 susceptibility, but the I50L alone does not give
2 you a resistance level high enough to overcome the
3 PK multiple that we have.

4 So, the I50L is always in a background of
5 10, 12, 14 other mutations. We have no clinical
6 isolates that only developed the I50L. There are
7 just, of course, other mutations there. There is
8 just no pattern to those mutations that are also
9 occurring with I50L. It is just a background that
10 you would find with resistance to many PIs.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. DeGruttola.

12 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: Actually, that was my
13 question. For the patients that you showed in the
14 naive study, where 100 percent of them had
15 developed the I50L, I think you just answered it,
16 that there is a variety of different types of
17 mutations that they develop, but I was wondering if
18 you can just expand on that a little bit more,
19 basically, typical for proteases in general.

20 DR. COLLONO: I can actually, probably
21 show you that. Go to D2, please.

22 [Slide.]

23 Again, this is just really comparing for a
24 different reason, but it gives you the answer, I
25 think, that you want, comparing the background for

1 responders, the ones that develop I50Ls and the
2 ones that do not develop I50Ls when they become
3 resistant.

4 Again, this is a subset of all the
5 substitutions that we have looked at, but these are
6 the ones that seem to have some differences between
7 those three groupings. The only four mutations
8 positions, at least with this particular analysis,
9 that showed any kind of predictive nature, was an
10 amino acid change at 14, usually 14R, that seemed
11 to correlate with--you can see the green bar--seemed to
12 correlate with I50L, the presence of a
13 46I also seemed to correlate, and also an 88D.

14 Then, on the opposite side, if you had a
15 90M, you tended to have the opposite relationship,
16 so the 90M, you had less likelihood of getting the
17 I50L. But apart from those mutations, there is
18 really nothing different between the responders,
19 I50Ls, and non-I50Ls.

20 DR. GULICK: Dr. Remmel.

21 DR. REMMEL: Given the durability, even
22 with the I50L, do you have information on the
23 fitness of the virus with just I50L mutants? You
24 talked a little bit about an N88, which is a
25 compensatory mutation to increase the fitness.

1 DR. COLLONO: Yes, we can talk about
2 fitness. Just give me one second here.

3 As you point out, we have done this
4 different ways. Of course, we have done it more
5 traditionally with just drawing the virus and
6 seeing what the fitness is, and then, in addition,
7 we have actually gotten data from ViroLogic on a
8 number of these isolates.

9 If I can have C10, please.

10 [Slide.]

11 Again, this is the more traditional growth
12 curve, if you will. We took two clinical isolates
13 with these backgrounds and put them into a
14 recombinant clone, a laboratory isolate. The
15 laboratory isolate is shown in green, and there is
16 a normal growth curve over a period of days.

17 If you put in the number back, the 12
18 amino acids that we found as clinical isolate, you
19 get the yellow curve, and the only difference is
20 you put in the 50L and minus the 23, and you get
21 this again, significantly growth-impaired virus.

22 Then, from the virologic data that we
23 have, RCs, as you can see, we have this list here,
24 but the vast majority of these, all but two,
25 actually have an RC of 15 or less, so these are

1 significantly impaired viruses. We have never had
2 a 50L-containing virus that seemed to grow like
3 normal or in wild type virus.

4 DR. GULICK: Other comments from the
5 committee on resistance in terms of using this drug
6 in naive patients?

7 Dr. D'Aquila, can I put you on the spot to
8 comment on that point?

9 DR. D'AQUILA: I would be happy to, Trip.

10 I think the data are promising. They
11 suggest the possibility that not only will future
12 treatment options be open to the naive patient who
13 fails atazanavir, but the potential that the other
14 drugs in this class might actually work better.

15 I think that remains to be proven. There
16 are some preliminary data looking at viruses that
17 are hyper-susceptible, increase susceptibility to
18 amprenavir that were presented recently, in
19 February.

20 There is also a couple of studies looking
21 at non-nucleoside RT inhibitor, hyper-susceptibility, where
22 in both of those situations,
23 the viruses that had increased susceptibility in
24 vitro, when that drug was used, there was a better
25 viral load response than was seen against viruses

1 that had normal wild type susceptibility.

2 We just don't have that clinical data
3 today, but I think I would expect that that is what
4 you would see. Again, that is in the situation
5 where this change in susceptibility leads to
6 something greater than a 0.4 fold or I should say a
7 number that is smaller than 0.4 in a shift in IC50.

8 I don't know what sort of effects will be
9 seen if the I50L comes in a background where there
10 is some other resistance mutations already present,
11 and the I50L modulates the resistance downward,
12 maybe not all the way to fully wild type virus.

13 That may not give us the same effect.
14 There may still be resistance present although it
15 is possible that even in the situation of decreased
16 resistance, we will see some degree of improved
17 responses, but I think the greatest potential is in
18 the situation where you have, first, PI failure,
19 and that introduction of I50L leads to increased
20 susceptibility to other PIs, and potentially, you
21 could follow up with a regimen that will work
22 better than it would have worked otherwise.

23 DR. GULICK: Thanks.

24 Other comments on this population? Let's
25 shift gears and talk about what did the resistance

1 data imply about the use of atazanavir in
2 experienced patients. We saw lots of evidence for
3 cross-resistance in the highly PI-experienced
4 patient. Maybe we could also think about again
5 atazanavir by itself versus boosted atazanavir.

6 Dr. Fletcher, why would a boosted
7 ritonavir containing atazanavir regimen work better
8 against a resistant virus?

9 DR. FLETCHER: Well, I think, to use the
10 term from the sponsors, the PK cushion. You have
11 an inhibitor that is going to raise the atazanavir
12 levels, and in the case of viruses that have
13 decreased susceptibility, it will provide the more
14 typical type of relationship between the
15 concentration of drug and the concentration that
16 the virus needs to inhibit it.

17 I think it seems from a regulatory sense,
18 I think the real issue is what type of information
19 here do you try to communicate to the prescribers,
20 you know, to the patients, to the individuals that
21 are going to be using this drug, and beyond just
22 those pharmacologic understandings now is when I
23 totally have no expertise, but people talked about
24 what a cut point might be, at least with the
25 phenotypic assay.

1 I think I would leave it to others to
2 comment on that, but that at least to me, there
3 seemed to be some discrimination there in terms of
4 responders and non-responders. I think that could
5 be very, very useful information to convey somehow
6 again to prescribers and to patients that would be
7 taken the drug.

8 DR. GULICK: Dr. Kumar, can I pick on you
9 and say, as a clinician, how are you going to use
10 atazanavir in the experienced population based on
11 resistance issues?

12 DR. KUMAR: I am struggling over that. As
13 I have said several times before, I have a great
14 deal of comfort in my naive patients, and in my
15 mind, it is very clear that even if they fail, I
16 have a part of where to go, but I am not that sure
17 in the treatment-experienced patients, so I will
18 stop right there.

19 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fish, can I pick on you,
20 too?

21 DR. FISH: Sure. I think that the data
22 that was presented by the sponsor, the issues come
23 up more with three or more PI use, so I think, you
24 know, just like we use with other drugs, we have
25 some information in terms of what mutations are

1 going to confer decreased susceptibility and, you
2 know, rapid utilization of genotypic testing and
3 phenotypic when it is available to guide patients
4 with resistance and determine whether or not it is
5 a viable option, going be how we will use it in
6 clinical practice.

7 So, I don't see that it will necessarily
8 be a lot different and time will tell how many are
9 susceptible and how many are not, but it seems to
10 me it would be fairly similar as we use resistance
11 testing to guide our treatment decisions currently.

12 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

13 DR. MATHEWS: I think the dilemma is going
14 to be what cut points are established by the
15 companies that are doing a particular phenotypic
16 testing because in the experienced patients, you
17 are often dealing with patients who have resistance
18 to most of the protease inhibitors and if this goes
19 forward saying the cut point is 2.5, which somebody
20 had mentioned earlier this morning, you know, that
21 is not even in the same ballpark as some of the
22 other clinically derived cut points for boosted
23 protease inhibitors.

24 So, I think very clearly, more information
25 needs to come forward on what are realistic cut

1 points, clinical cut points, in terms of initial
2 loss of response and complete loss of response, you
3 know, or major loss of response, because again in
4 that setting, you are often having to choose among
5 all poor options.

6 As I said earlier this afternoon, if you
7 are trying to trade off toxicity, simplicity, lipid
8 stuff with virological efficacy or effectiveness,
9 having a more precise estimate of what the
10 pharmacodynamic response pattern is in experienced
11 patients is very important.

12 DR. GULICK: We have been struggling all
13 afternoon with the issue of using atazanavir alone
14 versus atazanavir/ ritonavir in the experienced
15 population given the limited preliminary data that
16 we saw in terms of efficacy, available safety
17 data, and the available PK data.

18 Do people have some final thoughts about
19 how that is kind of balancing out in their heads?
20 Dr. Remmel.

21 DR. REMMEL: Again, I think this is where
22 sometimes a pharmacokinetic evaluation could be
23 helpful. If you had a 5-fold increase in
24 resistance, and you have a patient with a longer
25 half-life, you might feel more comfortable about

1 raising the dose slightly to make sure that you
2 have a good therapeutic window.

3 Patients with shorter half-lives, you feel
4 like you can't reliably raise that window. Because
5 of a 24-hour dosing interval, you could go to a
6 more frequent dosing interval or perhaps go to a
7 boosted regimen. We haven't really talked about
8 giving the drug on a BID schedule, but many
9 patients could adhere to that schedule, and that
10 might solve some of those problems.

11 So, it would just depend on what that
12 ratio is. Again, if you are going to do this
13 without any kind of guidance in terms of where your
14 concentrations are, and you are just going to use
15 phenotyping and genotyping, that may make some of
16 those decisions more difficult to make.

17 DR. GULICK: Other thoughts about
18 atazanavir versus boosted atazanavir in the
19 treatment-experienced population given everything
20 we have seen? Dr. Englund.

21 DR. ENGLUND: I don't think I can tell. I
22 think in my patients, they are all going to have
23 been exposed to ritonavir--the patients that I am
24 going to be using it for, the most are going to be
25 very treatment-experienced with ritonavir, so it is

1 going to limit some of the options I have.

2 I guess one of the things I would like to
3 say is I would wonder whether any cut points should
4 be on labeling as it is. I think the cut points
5 are very test-dependent, they change over time
6 depending on which company does it and who is going
7 to be doing it two years from now, and which
8 methodology they are going to be using.

9 I think that we, as a committee, should
10 recommend that it be done prior to--I would
11 recommend that it would be done prior to using it
12 in the treatment-experienced patients, but I don't
13 think we have enough data to be addressing that,
14 and I also think the methodologies could change
15 over time, so that is where I would be coming from.

16 I would be concerned about ritonavir-experienced
17 patients when you are talking about the
18 boosting issue.

19 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fish.

20 DR. FISH: I think we know that the first
21 HAART regimen is the best chance, the second HAART
22 regimen is the second best chance, so it will be
23 tempting to want to use the ritonavir boosting, so
24 you get long durability of that regimen, but it
25 will also be a tradeoff in terms of the potential

1 side effects potentially into the impact on lipids
2 that have been elucidated. They will come into
3 play under those decisions, I think, as well.

4 So, I think the practice will be if the
5 knowledge is out there and the information that
6 this works and is the strategy. I think in
7 clinical use, a lot of that will probably happen,
8 i.e., boosting.

9 DR. GULICK: Other thoughts on that?

10 Okay. So, what did we say? First of all,
11 as a committee, we have said that resistance
12 testing is something that should be in the label,
13 and that has been true of the last couple of
14 approved drugs, that we do find it helpful.

15 Dr. Englund's concerns about making cut
16 points too early without validated data is a
17 caution to that.

18 In terms of the impact of what we have
19 seen about resistance data on the naive population,
20 I think we find this signature mutation story
21 intriguing, but we would like to see some clinical
22 data to show that sequencing of protease inhibitors
23 really has clinical value to do it, but it is an
24 intriguing story.

25 In terms of the experienced population,

1 the point made before that this is a heterogeneous
2 population with lots of different levels of
3 experience that clearly we will want to use
4 resistance testing here, that the drug likely has,
5 well, we saw data to support that it has activity
6 in people with one or two PIs, but as you increase
7 the number of PIs and the number of mutations,
8 cross-resistance does become an issue.

9 Then, we went back to our debate about
10 boosted atazanavir versus atazanavir with
11 differences of opinion, but some people leaning
12 towards the boosted as being the optimal regimen in
13 a highly treatment-experienced patient.

14 Then, the point that we made earlier today
15 that the attractive features of the drug in naives
16 are also attractive in salvage in terms of
17 convenience, tolerability, and lipid profile.

18 The last question is recommendations for
19 Phase IV studies. Luckily, we have been talking
20 about these all day and I have been keeping a list,
21 so let me just read through the list and then maybe
22 we can prioritize them and say what we think might
23 be the most interesting.

24 Some of the ones that we have mentioned
25 over the course of the day - resistance studies,

1 clinical follow-up of people who fail with
2 atazanavir as their first protease inhibitor and
3 then go on to another protease inhibitor, is that
4 of clinical benefit.

5 More studies on lipodystrophy long term,
6 cardiovascular events long term, as well.

7 Let's see, dose reduction of bilirubin, I
8 guess we sort of canned that idea earlier today and
9 thought that that is not something we would like to
10 see pursued.

11 Pharmacokinetic interactions with some
12 important drugs. Some of these are already in
13 progress, such as methadone. Other drugs mentioned
14 over the course of the day, H2 blockers, rifampin,
15 statins, fibrates, nevirapine, tenofovir in
16 progress we heard, ribavirin, and interferon were
17 some of the ones mentioned. There may be others.

18 Long-term safety was a recurring theme
19 today, long-term follow-up of the bilirubin, liver
20 function tests, and again cardiovascular
21 complications and lipodystrophy.

22 More information on atazanavir boosted
23 with ritonavir. Adherence information, pediatrics,
24 longer term follow-up. More than once,
25 pharmacokinetics particularly in terms of drug

1 monitoring as an explanation for virologic failure,
2 TDM as a possible mechanism of that.

3 Mentioned more than once today was the
4 issues about a QD regimen and might that put people
5 at risk if they drop a dose on a QD regimen.

6 We heard from our cardiology consultants
7 some debate about whether further preclinical
8 assessment would be of interest in terms of QT and
9 PR effects. Also, looking at more clinical
10 expiration of that including the so-called worst
11 case scenario.

12 Then, later on, markers of vascular
13 inflammation was suggested by Dr. Illingworth on
14 this way out the door.

15 Anything I missed in terms of Phase IV?
16 Oh, I missed a lot. Drs. Englund, DeGruttola, and
17 then Sherman.

18 DR. ENGLUND: Powder pharmacokinetics or
19 powder or solution, not just for children, but
20 certainly for older people G-tubes.

21 DR. DeGRUTTOLA: I don't think you missed
22 this, I don't know if it was discussed, but I just
23 want to raise the issue of doing more clinical
24 studies of the relationship between genotype and
25 clinical response in treatment-experienced

1 patients.

2 DR. GULICK: Dr. Sherman.

3 DR. SHERMAN: You know where mine will be.

4 In the patients with more advanced liver disease,
5 patients with cirrhosis and both compensated and
6 decompensated cirrhosis, you have hepatically
7 metabolized drug, and I think you need more data
8 because we are seeing more and more liver disease
9 in these patients.

10 The follow-on to that is that we are
11 beginning to transplant patients with HIV, and we
12 already know that several of the PIs have a huge
13 interaction with FK and cyclosporin. We really,
14 really need to know the interaction here, so that
15 we can evaluate dosing issues in those patients,
16 not just H2 blockers, but PPIs because of the issue
17 of gastric acidity, and actually the PPIs are much
18 worse than the H2s in terms of neutralizing stomach
19 acid over extended periods of time.

20 The final one, not really so much a direct
21 recommendation to the sponsor, but something to
22 think about as we begin to raise the bar on liver
23 issues is, you know, we have been using the sort of
24 artificial surrogates of liver injury including the
25 concept of Grade 3/Grade 4 toxicities for

1 management of patients with potential liver
2 toxicity, in terms of deciding cutoffs.

3 We know that patients with much lower ALTs
4 over long periods of time can manifest significant
5 progressive liver injury evidenced by scarring in
6 the liver, and therefore, if we are going to have
7 agents that we are going to keep patients on for
8 years, we need to be beginning to assess what
9 happens histologically over extended periods of
10 time in at least some of these patients.

11 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fletcher.

12 DR. FLETCHER: My comment in some way
13 follows Dr. Sherman's. This is on drug
14 interactions. So, there is not only a need, I
15 think, for knowledge of whether there are some
16 other interactions out there--and you ran through
17 that list of those--but there is also, I think, a
18 need for how you are going to manage some of these
19 interactions.

20 Let me turn to a specific question, oral
21 contraceptives. I am wondering if the sponsor has
22 now some recommendation that they have thought
23 about putting in a package insert about the
24 management of that interaction.

25 DR. SCHNITTMAN: We have actually been in

1 discussions with the agency over this because of
2 the increased levels. I mean, number one, we don't
3 at least have to be concerned about loss of
4 activity of the OCs, but there is the increased
5 levels, and I think, as has been suggested already
6 today at the meeting, using the lowest effective
7 dose for that purpose would be appropriate. So, we
8 will have further discussions with the agency on
9 that.

10 DR. FLETCHER: I guess that gets to the
11 question, what is that? Let me try to push you a
12 little bit more. What would you propose to say in
13 a package insert? So, here is the interaction
14 between ethinyl estradiol and norethindrone. The
15 levels of both are increased, so to say use the
16 lowest effective dose, well, how do you know what
17 the lowest effective dose is until it fails?

18 DR. SCHNITTMAN: Well, no, I mean I think
19 the concern is on the up side there, you know, with
20 the recent reports about long-term usage of these
21 agents, and I think that is going to require a lot
22 of thought about the appropriate wording on this,
23 because this is a relatively recent kind of concern
24 overall, I think that we haven't seen in labels
25 before.

1 DR. FLETCHER: Just one more. So, that is
2 my issue. I think that is not enough, at least for
3 some of these interactions, to just say that there
4 is an interaction there. I think some type of
5 guidance to the clinician in what to do in terms of
6 managing the interaction, I think is really
7 necessary.

8 I think the additional issue that it seems
9 to me you are going to have to work out is what do
10 you say about ritonavir. If there is in the label,
11 then, some mention of using boosted atazanavir, the
12 drug interaction issues have to then talk, not only
13 about atazanavir, but are going to have to talk
14 about ritonavir interactions, as well.

15 So, it seems to me it adds a much greater
16 degree of complexity in that section than I have
17 probably seen before. I guess maybe it's like the
18 Kaletra label, but there you don't have a choice.
19 You get both drugs together and so there is not an
20 issue of separating one or the other.

21 Here, there really is the issue of
22 atazanavir interactions that can be separate then
23 from atazanavir and ritonavir interactions, and I
24 think, to me, this needs certainly more study, but
25 probably also a lot more thought about how that

1 will get put into a label.

2 DR. GULICK: The agency has faced this
3 before with amprenavir. How did you address that?

4 DR. BIRNKRANT: I don't think I can recall
5 that at this point in time of the day.

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. GULICK: Fair enough.

8 Dr. Remmel.

9 DR. REMMEL: While this isn't necessarily
10 a Phase IV study, I think preclinically, there are
11 a number of other drug interactions and effects on
12 enzymes on CYP2B6, which is important for efavirenz
13 and nevirapine metabolism. You had alluded to some
14 inhibition of 2C9 and 1A2 and maybe getting a
15 better definition of what those Ki's are, what the
16 degree of inhibition is going to be.

17 We have a lot situations here where you
18 write in the therapeutic range. You have got 2
19 micromolar for UGT 1A1, you have got 2.5 micromolar
20 for 3A4, you have got 10 micromolar for the calcium
21 channel, and you have got the mean Cmax at being
22 about 4.5 micromolar, and concentrations are going
23 to make a big change in terms of those drug-drug
24 interactions. So, some maybe guidance in terms of
25 banning also might be important.

1 I didn't see quite as much information as
2 I would like in terms of each of those particular
3 enzymes and what will be done there, but I think
4 that would be useful to do.

5 DR. GULICK: Dr. Mathews.

6 DR. MATHEWS: I already mentioned the
7 study that I thought should be done, a direct
8 comparison of boosted versus unboosted for the
9 lipid effect, but perhaps that could be studied in
10 the context of another naive trial to look at
11 boosted versus unboosted atazanavir to improve the
12 long-term response rate, because as we have already
13 commented on, for whatever reason, you know, 65
14 percent, whatever it was, suppressed at 48 weeks is
15 not optimal obviously, so that is another study I
16 think that could be considered.

17 DR. GULICK: Dr. Fish.

18 DR. FISH: I think it was Dr. Rimmel's
19 suggestion, but I think it is a great one, for the
20 treatment-experienced patient, comparing boosted
21 ritonavir with BID atazanavir, and most of the
22 patients who are in highly salvaged situations are
23 on twice-a-day regimens anyway.

24 DR. GULICK: How are we doing, Dr.
25 Birnkrant, have we lived up to your expectations

1 here?

2 DR. BIRNKRANT: Exceeded them.

3 DR. GULICK: Great.

4 DR. BIRNKRANT: I have very high
5 standards, so that is a plus.

6 DR. GULICK: Then, we will adjourn the
7 meeting. Before I do that, I would like to thank
8 the sponsor for their presentations, thank the
9 agency also for their presentations, thank all of
10 our committee members for hanging in there except
11 the ones who left, and thanks to the audience.

12 [Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at
13 4:35 p.m., to reconvene the following day,
14 Wednesday, May 14, 2003, at 8:00 a.m.]